This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

GODFREY LOWELL CABOT SCIENCE LIBRARY
of the Harvard College Library

This book is
FRAGILE
and circulates only with permission.
Please handle with care
and consult a staff member
before photocopying.

Thanks for your help in preserving
Harvard's library collections.

THE ACOUSTICS OF PUBLIC BUILDINGS. By T. Roger Smith, M.R.I.B.A., Architect. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

FOUNDATIONS AND CONCRETE WORKS. By E. Dobson, M.R.I.B.A., &c. 1s. 6d.

ARCHES, PIERS, BUTTRESSES, &c.: Experimental Essays on the Principles of their Construction, for the use of the Practical Builder. By W. Bland. 1s. 6d.

THE BLASTING AND QUARRYING OF STONE for Building and other purposes, and on the Blowing up of Bridges. By Gen. Sir John Burgoyne, Bart., K.C.B. 1s. 6d.

LIMES, CEMENTS, MORTARS, CONCRETES, MASTICS, PLASTERING, &c. By G. R. Burnell, C.E. 1s. 6d.

PORTLAND CEMENT FOR USERS. By Henry Faija, Assoc. M. Inst. C.E. Second Edition, corrected. 2s.

MASONRY AND STONECUTTING: Rudimentary Treatise on the Principles of Masonic Projection and their application to Construction. By Edward Dobson. 2s. 6d.; cl. bds., 3s.

BUILDING ESTATES: a Treatise on the Development, Sale, Purchase, and General Management of Building Land. By Fowler Maitland, Surveyor. Illustrated. 2s.

SANITARY WORK IN THE SMALLER TOWNS AND IN VILLAGES. By Charles Slagg, Assoc. M. Inst. C.E. New Edition. 3s.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d.

PLUMBING: a Text-book to the Practice of the Art or Craft of the Plumber. By W. P. Buchan, Sanitary Engineer. Fifth Edition, revised and much enlarged. With 380 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.; cloth boards, 4s.

GAS FITTING: A Practical Handbook treating of every Description of Gas Laying and Fitting. By John Black. With 122 Illustrations. 2s. 6d.; cloth boards, 3s.

HOUSE PAINTING, GRAINING, MARBLING, AND SIGN WRITING: a Practical Manual of. With 9 Coloured Plates of Woods and Marbles, and nearly 150 Wood Engravings. By Ellis A. Davidson. Fifth Edition. 5s.; cloth boards, 6s.

ELEMENTARY DECORATION: As applied to the Interior and Exterior Decoration of Dwelling Houses. By James W. Facey. Illustrated. 2s.

PRACTICAL HOUSE DECORATION. A Guide to the Art of Ornamental Painting, the Arrangement of Colours in Apartments, and the Principles of Decorative Design. With Remarks on the Nature and Properties of Pigments. By James W. Facey. 2s. 6d.

*** *The two preceding Works, in One handsome Vol., half-bound, entitled* "House Decoration, Elementary and Practical," *price 5s.*

PRACTICAL BRICKLAYING.

THE RUDIMENTS OF

PRACTICAL BRICKLAYING

IN SIX SECTIONS:

GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF BRICKLAYING; ARCH DRAWING, CUTTING, AND SETTING; DIFFERENT KINDS OF POINTING; PAVING, TILING, MATERIALS; SLATING, AND PLASTERING; PRACTICAL GEOMETRY MENSURATION, ETC.

By ADAM HAMMOND

ILLUSTRATED WITH SIXTY-EIGHT WOODCUTS

SEVENTH EDITION, CAREFULLY REVISED, WITH ADDITIONS

LONDON
CROSBY LOCKWOOD AND SON
7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL
1890 [1889].

Eng 658.90

HARVARD COLLEGE LIBRARY

JAN 2 1890

Scientific School.

53.12

PREFACE.

THE object of this little work is to assist young beginners and others who, though in the trade many years, have not had the opportunity of seeing so much of the higher branches of practice as they might desire. I also trust it will not be thought unworthy the notice of the more skilful mechanic.

The language I have used is as simple as the subject would allow, and the terms used are those well understood in the trade; for it is to be regretted that the greater number of books upon "building construction" are written in such terms that it is very difficult for the majority of working men to understand their meaning without continually referring to a technical dictionary.

In speaking of foundations, I have said nothing of those which are formed in soft situations, upon piles, or woodwork of any description; for in such cases the bricklayer has nothing to do with the work until the foundation is made.

I have no hesitation in saying the methods here employed in drawing and cutting arches, also in mixing the materials and executing the different sorts of pointing, are practically the best, and those generally adopted by the most experienced workmen.

For the sake of those who have not had an opportunity of learning Geometry and Mensuration, such problems are given as are generally required in bricklaying.

The tables, and also the quantities of materials, have been carefully calculated; and during the eighteen years I have been in practice I have proved them correct.

ADAM HAMMOND.

NOTE TO FIFTH EDITION.

THE author views with satisfaction the extensive sale of this little work, and also the favour with which it is generally received, having already run through four editions since its publication.

The present edition has undergone a thorough revision, and various additions and corrections, thought necessary for the improvement and utility of the work, have been made throughout.

A. H.

LONDON, *August*, 1884.

CONTENTS.

SECTION I.

GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF BRICKLAYING.

	PAGE
Foundations	1
Concrete and Concreting	3
Drains	4
Footings	4
Bonding—	
Old English	5
Flemish Bond	6
Broken Bond	8
Herringbone Bonding	8
Double Herringbone Bonding	10
Garden-wall Bond	10
Damp Courses	11
Air Bricks	11
Wood and Iron Bonding	11
Joints	12
Window Sills	13
Rubble Work	14
Brick and Stone combined	15
Limes, Cements, &c.—	
Blue Lias Lime	16
Dorking and Halling Limes	16
Chalk Lime	17

PAGE

Limes, Cements, &c.
Cements 17
Portland Cement 17
Wood Bricks 18
Frost 19
Toothings 19
Thick and Thin Joints—their Evils 19
Profiles 20
Trammels 21

SECTION II.

DRAWING, CUTTING, AND SETTING ARCHES.

Plain Arches 23
Axed Arches 24
Gauge-work 25
Various Arches used in the Building Trades—
The Semi-circular 26
The Segment 26
The Camber 26
The Gothic 26
The Elliptic Gothic 27
The Semi-ellipse 27
Drawing Arches—
The Semi-circular 29
The Segment 31
The Camber Arch 32
The Gothic 35
The Reduced or Modified Gothic 36
The Ellipse Gothic 37
The Semi-ellipsis 39
The Wheel Arch, or Bull's Eye 41
Moulding 42
Setting 44
Axed Work 46

SECTION III.

DIFFERENT KINDS OF POINTING.

PAGE

Stock Work with the White Joint 47
Yellow Stopping 48
White Putty 48
Red Brickwork 51
Red Stopping 51
White Brickwork 52
Black Putty 52
Red Putty 53
Old Brickwork 53
Flat-joint Pointing 54

SECTION IV.

PAVING, TILING, USE OF MATERIALS, Etc.

Paving—
Brick Paving 55
Plain Paving 55
Tile Paving 56
Tiling—
Roofing Tiles 57
Plain Tiling 58
Scaffolding 60
Relieving Arches 61
Bakers' Ovens 62
Smoky Chimneys—their Causes, &c. 63
To proportion Windows to Rooms 64
Materials—their Use, &c.—Memoranda and Tables, showing the Quantities of Materials required for various Kinds of Work—their Weight, &c. . . . 65

SECTION V.

SLATER AND PLASTERER'S WORK.

	PAGE
Slater—	
Description of Slater's Work	70
Gauge, "Lap" Margin, &c.	71
Table of Sizes and Gauges of Roofing Slates	73
Slater's Scaffold	74
Plasterer—	
Plasterer's Work	74
Lime and Hair, or Coarse Stuff	75
Fine Stuff, or Putty	75
The Operations of Plastering	77
Rough Stucco	79
Laid Work	79
Cement Floors	80
Plaster and Welsh Lime Floors	80
Memoranda of Materials and Quantities required for different Kinds of Plastering	81
Artificial Stone	82
Distempering of Ceilings, Walls, &c.	83

SECTION VI.

PRACTICAL GEOMETRY AND MENSURATION.

Geometry	84
Problem I.—From a given point in a straight line to erect a perpendicular	87
When the point is at the end of the line	88
„ II.—Upon a given right line to describe an equilateral triangle	88

PAGE

Problem III.—To describe a triangle, having the length of the three sides given 89
„ IV.—To find the centre of a given circle . . . 89
„ V.—To describe a regular pentagon upon a given line 89
„ VI.—To describe a regular hexagon upon a given line 90
Table of Polygons showing an easy Method of drawing any Polygon, from Five to Twelve Sides, the Length of the Side or Diameter of circumscribing Circle being given 90
Description of the above Table, with Examples . . 91
Problem VII.—To describe an ellipsis, having the longest diameter given 92
Another method of describing an ellipse 93
„ VIII.—To describe a circle about any triangle. 93
„ IX.—To inscribe a circle within a triangle . 94
„ X.—In a given circle to inscribe a square . 94
„ XI.—In a given circle, to inscribe any regular polygon; or, to divide the circumference of a given circle into any number of equal parts 94
„ XII.—To draw a straight line equal to any given arc of a circle 95
„ XIII.—To make a square equal in area to a given circle 95

A FEW REMARKS ON MENSURATION OF BRICKLAYERS' WORK.

Duodecimals 96
Decimal Fractions 97
Subtraction of Decimals 99
Multiplication of Decimals 99
Division of Decimals 100
How Brickwork is measured—with Examples . . . 101
To find the Contents of Chimneys and Chimney Shafts . 103

PAGE

Chimney Shafts in the Form of a Circle 103
When the Shaft is in the Form of a Regular Polygon . 105
Table for measuring Polygons 105
Vaulting 106
Groins 106
Bakers' Ovens 106
A Table of Brickwork, showing an easy Method of finding the Quantity of Feet and Bricks contained in any Number of Superficial Feet, from 1 Foot to 10,000 Feet, by Addition only 106
Explanation of Table 107
Mensuration of Gauge-work 114
Old and new Bricks stacked in Bolts 114
Short and useful Table 114
Tiling and Slating 114
Paving 115
Plastering 115

THE RUDIMENTS

OF

PRACTICAL BRICKLAYING.

SECTION I.

GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF BRICKLAYING.

THE Business of a Bricklayer not only consists in the execution of all kinds of brickwork, but it also includes rough stonework or "walling," paving, and tiling, both plain and ornamental; and (in many parts of the country) slating and plastering is united with the above-named business. The bricklayer also superintends all excavations and concreting for ordinary building purposes.

In preparing for the erection of most buildings the first things required are the plans, elevations, sections, &c., and upon these too much care cannot be bestowed so that the foreman may get them thoroughly impressed upon his mind, for by so doing very many mistakes will be prevented.

FOUNDATIONS.

The ground should be set out from a given line, such as the face-line of the building, and wood stakes driven into the ground on which to

strain the different lines. Great care is required in squaring out the foundation trenches so that the brickwork (when built) shall stand in the centre of them, and not all on one side of the trench and none on the other, which is but too frequently the case, for the greatest care is usually taken when the *wall line* is drawn.

The sides of the trenches ought to be upright, so that there is not a less area for the concrete at the bottom than at the top: for upon this depends the strength of the superstructure.

Should the ground be "*an incline plane,*" or *unlevel,* it is much better to bench the ground carefully out—that is, cut out the bottom of the trench in horizontal steps.* The concrete will then be of a more uniform thickness, and the settlement of the building will be more regular, as nearly all buildings are built with materials that will settle little or much, and it does not so much matter *as long as the settlement is perfectly regular,* but the evil effects are seen when it is greater in one part than in another, and, in concrete as well as brickwork, the greater the thickness the more will be the settlement.

It is usual to drive stakes in the *bottom* of the trenches to show the level of concrete; but perhaps it would be better, if possible, to drive these stakes in the *sides* of the trenches, leaving just enough projecting out to level them with, for very often by shooting the concrete into the

* Taking care that each step shall be 3, 6, 9, or 12 inches above the next lower one if the work above is to be built 4 courses to the foot.

trench the stakes are knocked further into the ground and the concrete levelled to them, thereby causing a great deal of trouble when the brickwork is begun.

Concrete.

The "limes" generally used for concreting in this country are obtained from Dorking in Surrey, and Rochester in Kent,* besides other places where the grey limestone is to be obtained.

This lime is ground and mixed with ballast while in a powdered state; it is then wetted and turned over twice, to mix them well together; this is then wheeled in barrows to an elevated position and thrown into the trenches, and afterwards levelled to receive the brickwork. This kind of concrete is mixed in the proportions of one part of lime to six or seven parts of gravel. Although this kind of concrete is very much used in and about London, it is considered a very imperfect method, although economical as regards the labour: it proves most expensive in the material, for if the work was properly executed it would not require nearly so much of the latter.

The method of concreting which is thought by most engineers to be the best is, to reduce the lime to the state of a thick paste, and then it is made into a soft mortar by mixing about an equal quantity of sand with it before it is mixed with the gravel; and instead of shooting it down from a height and leaving it to settle by itself, it

* This is open to *local* circumstances.

ought to be wheeled in upon a level and beaten with a rammer; for it is thought by being thrown from a height the materials separate, and by so doing some parts get more lime than they ought to have, while others get but very little.

Of course this kind of artificial foundations is not required where there is a natural one, such as a bed of rock, hard gravel, or anything that is thought sound enough to sustain the weight of the building.

Drains.

As soon as the concreting is completed, all levels should be taken for the drains, &c., so that the brickwork is not cut about afterwards; and if the pipes are very large it would be better to leave out the brickwork so that they may be fixed after the work has had time to settle. And if a small arch of brick is turned over each of these pipes, it will be found very convenient should they want repairing or cleaning at any time.

Footings.

In all buildings of any importance it is usual to build a certain number of courses as *footings* (as shown in Fig. 1) to give the walls a greater bearing; and where the building is principally constructed with piers, such as a great many warehouses, &c., inverted arches are turned for the purpose of distributing the weight over the

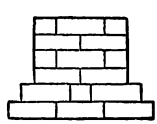


Fig. 1.

whole length of the foundation, as shown in Fig. 2. Sometimes these are formed in the

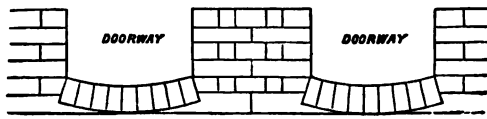


Fig. 2.

footing courses, but generally upon the top of the footings.

Bonding.

The next thing of importance is the bonding of the brickwork, of which a great deal may be said, for this is a very important part of bricklaying.

Old English is that which is used in nearly all buildings where strength is the principal object, as it is the strongest of any, on account of the greater quantity of "headers" used, and also because there are less broken bricks required to fill in with.

But the appearance is not considered so neat as *Flemish bond.*

Figs. 3 and 4 show two successive courses of Old English bond: in all cases the inside headers and stretchers should be opposite those of the same names on the outside (*i.e.* A is opposite B, Fig. 3). If this rule is strictly adhered to, there will always be correct quarter bond throughout the whole thickness of the wall.

Very often but little attention is paid to

the *middle of the wall*, so long as the faces are

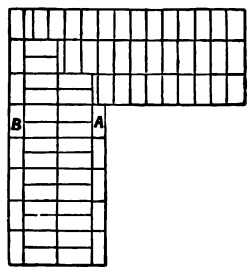


Fig. 3.

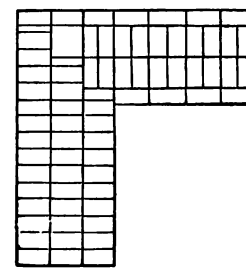


Fig. 4.

kept right, although it is of quite as much importance.

Figs. 5 and 6 show the bonding of the face and

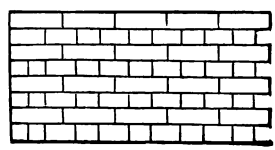


Fig. 5.

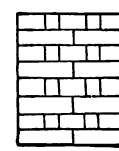


Fig. 6.

end of what is called an 18-inch, or two-brick wall, in Old English bond.

Flemish Bond (Fig. 7) is very much used for house building, owing to its neater appearance. But very often the inside of the house is Old English; and when the walls are built in this manner, the heading bricks of the Flemish work are halved ("bats," as they are more generally called) every second course; and by so

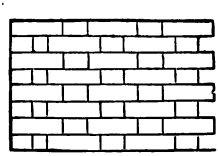


Fig. 7.

doing the inside of the wall gets a half-brick tie into the face work.

In Flemish bond the headers and stretchers are laid in turns in each course, as shown in Fig. 7.

In all cases where quoins are to be got up at different parts of the building, *gauge-rods* should be used after the work has been levelled, and a nail or something of the kind knocked into the work at the level of which it is intended to gauge from.

If this is not done, different bricklayers will raise their work some more and some less than the others, thereby causing the work to get out of level.

If it be possible every man ought to be kept on his own work; then he is more likely to take an interest in that particular part. But if they are not, when one man goes on to another's work there is often a great deal of fault-finding, and if the work is wrong it is simply impossible to find out who it was that did it.

Architects are generally under the impression that the bricks used in and about London are something under 9 inches in length, 4½ inches wide, and 2½ inches thick; the thickness may be about right, but the other dimensions are decidedly wrong. This causes a great deal of trouble to the bricklayer when working to plans; because he is asked to build a wall (for instance) eighteen inches thick, the regular bond of a two-brick wall, which is impossible to do without cutting the

bricks, as they are from *nine inches* to *nine inches and a quarter* in length, and never less than the former.

Again, as regards the width of the brick, if it were 4½ inches, it would be impossible to build, say, a 9-inch wall, giving it the proper wall-joint,* without sailing the stretching course over; which, of course, is against all rule.

This is the reason (the bricks being only 4¼ inches wide) that bricklayers have to cut so many three-quarters, or long bats, in face-work, to keep the cross-joints' quarter-bond on the stretchers.

Broken Bond.—A great deal of this might be done away with if the plans were got out to suit the bricks more than they usually are; for very often we see pairs between openings sixteen, twenty, and thirty inches in length, without the least regard to what the bricks will work; thereby causing a great quantity of brick to be wasted, more labour, and then the work is nothing near so strong as if the work had been arranged so that the bricks would work without cutting them.

It is very necessary, when laying the first course on the footings, that all doorways, windows, and other openings, should be measured, and the bond properly set out, so that there is no difficulty when the work is up, ready to receive them, and the perpends † are kept throughout the height of the building.

*Herringbone Bond*ing, as shown in Fig. 7A, is

* Three-eighths of an inch between the bricks.
† The cross joints in a perpendicular line.

greatly used for cores of arches and other places where something different to the regular plain work is required in the shape of ornamentation. But it has but very little tie with the inside work. This work should be begun and continued with

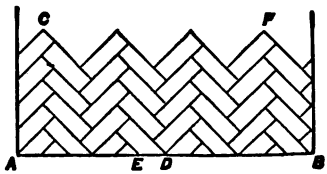


Fig. 7 A.

the set square of 45 degrees; and if the bricks are all of one length, the joints will all cut straight with one another, showing so many oblique lines at an angle of 45 degrees with the horizontal from where the herringbone started; that is, place the set square upon the base-line A B, Fig. 7 A, in such a manner that the right angle of the square shall be uppermost and the longest side upon the line, and as it is drawn along from A to B, or from B to A (if the work is right), it will cut in a line with the joints C D, E F, &c., and as the work proceeds it will be necessary to either hold up a levelled straight-edge and work the square upon it, or otherwise draw a line perfectly level, and so hold the square to it.

But to do this kind of work properly, it is really necessary that *every brick should be of one length*, that is, what three courses of bricks will measure upright when laid temporarily with joints

the same thickness as those required for the herringboning. If the joints are to be small very often the bricks will have to be cut short, and this gives it a better appearance than having thick joints, and, beside, it is much stronger work if it is well grouted in at the back. But in all cases let the grout be of the same kind as the work is built with.

Fig. 8 represents another style of herringbone. This is called "*Double Herringbone,*" on account of two bricks being worked instead of one, as shown in Fig. 7A. The working of this is much the same as Fig. 7A, but perhaps a little more difficult in the arrangement of the bricks; nevertheless the joints must cut one with another just the same as the "perpends" of plain brickwork. If the bricks are cut to 8½ inches in length the work will show a neat joint, and there will be less trouble in keeping the work right. But it is very frequently done without any care being taken to get the bricks to suit the work, or to keep them in their proper places while laying them.

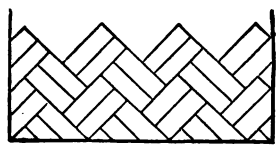


Fig. 8.

Garden Wall Bond, as it is generally called, is that which is in practice usually when building 9-inch walling, which requires to be faced on both sides; and as the headers cause an unsightly appearance if worked through too often, on account of their different lengths, it is

usual to work three "stretchers" between two "headers," instead of one, as in Flemish bond.

Damp Courses.

As soon as the work is above ground it ought to receive a course of something to prevent the damp from rising up into the walls, and for this purpose *asphalte* is often used to cover the walls. But where this is difficult to be obtained a *double course of slates bedded in Portland cement* will generally answer the same purpose; but they must be so bonded, that no two joints shall be over each other to allow the dampness to rise between them.

Air Bricks.

Where the ground-floors of the building are to be laid with boards, air bricks should be built in the face of the walls, and a passage left through, so that the air can freely circulate under the floors, and by leaving two or three bricks out in different places of the inside or parting walls to any part of the building where required.

Wood and Iron Bonding.

In addition to the regular bonding of brickwork, as before described, a further security is sometimes provided in the form of *bond timber;* that is, long lengths of wood cut to the form of a $4\frac{1}{2}$-inch course of bricks, and so laid throughout the length of the walls to answer as a longitudinal tie, and also to keep the pairs between openings steady until the work is thoroughly set.

But of late years this has been superseded to a great extent by *hoop-iron*, both on account of the wood shrinking when it gets dry and so causing the work to settle, also, in case of fire, to have material in the building as little inflammable as possible.

The hoop-iron is laid at different stages throughout the whole building. This is sometimes tarred and drawn through sand, to protect the iron from contact with the mortar; but it is more frequently laid between courses of bricks, and built with Portland cement, without being tarred.

JOINTS.

It is very necessary that all joints should be kept of one thickness; for if one piece of brickwork is raised with thick bricks and another with thin (as it often is when two sorts of bricks are used—one for outside and the other for inside) the work done with the thickest joints will *settle* more than the other, thereby causing the wall to overhang or batter: this is the case with mortar joints. Cement acts in the reverse manner, on account of its *swelling* properties; therefore in both cases it is considered very unsound work.

Portland cement having this *swelling property*, it is well adapted for underpinning old walls, where the ground has been taken out for cellars, &c., below the foundations; but slate ought not to be driven into the joint between the old and new work for the purpose of wedging it tight, for the cement will not take hold of the slate

to any great extent; besides, if the joint is well filled up with cement, it will expand sufficiently to wedge itself perfectly tight.

Window Sills.

Where these are of stone, it is much better to leave the brickwork out at the reveals just large enough so that the sill can be fixed after the brickwork is up and settled; if not, the weight of the brickwork upon each end of it will very likely break the sill, owing to the greater settlement of the work between the windows (where there are the greater number of mortar joints) than there is directly underneath the sill.

Bricks ought to be well wetted in summer time, so as to exclude the air which fills up the pores; but be careful that they are not wet *if there is any likelihood of frost*, as it takes fast hold of work that is damp, not only causing the joints to burst out, but sometimes greatly disturbing the bricks.

All walls ought to be thoroughly "flushed" up every successive course with soft mortar or cement, as the case may be. This is sometimes preferred to "grout," because the latter, being so much thinner, will naturally shrink more when setting; so, if there is the proper wall-joint, there is little doubt but what the mortar-flushing makes the soundest work. There is a common but very evil practice in many places of *building walls with mortar and afterwards grouting them in with Portland cement mixed with sand.* Where this is the case, the weight of the building must be con-

sidered as standing upon the grout alone, for it is well known "*that cement swells and mortar shrinks;*" therefore, whenever the cement grout runs under the bricks, it will surely lift them off the mortar bed; and, instead of strengthening the work, it has a great tendency to weaken it. Great care should be taken, in building walls of any considerable length, that the line is kept perfectly straight from end to end; because if the line is drawn tight *one course and another loose*, there will be "brick and brick" in some places, and a thick joint in others, which gives the work a very bad appearance. In fact *the line* ought to be "*looked through*" every course.

Rubble Work.

In many parts of England rubble work is done to a great extent with flint and other stones; and in such cases it is usual to have brick quoins, and these are generally "ashlared," as shown in Fig. 9. In London this name is applied to stone-facing.

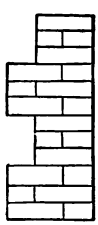


Fig. 9.

Although flint-stones are not so well adapted for works requiring great strength as bricks, still they answer very well for what they are generally used, that is, cottage and wall-building, &c., but it is not advisable to use *sea stones* for house-building, on account of the salt clinging to them causing the walls to turn damp in wet weather.

No flint-stones ought to be *used* in wet weather,

or if they are at all wet; for this is the cause of many a wall falling to the ground.

Brick and Stone Combined.

When the building is composed of brick and stone, which it very often is, the bricklayer and mason ought to be careful to get their work arranged to suit each other, as brickwork cannot be built to the specified thickness without a very great deal of extra labour and waste of material. For instance, a wall supposed to be built 2 feet 3 inches in thickness very often cannot be worked under 2 feet 3¾ inches because the bricks are full 9 inches long, and a wall never ought to be built without allowing room for the mortar to go between each brick in the middle of the wall.

And so by the stonemason cutting and working the stone that has to pass through the wall three-quarters of an inch longer, it would save the cutting of each course of bricks from beginning to end of the wall.

And if this is not thought of in the foundations, it will very likely cause a vast amount of trouble when the work is further advanced. Again, in arch work, &c., where drawing is required, and stone and brick are to be used, it is best for both mason and bricklayer to work to one drawing; for it is possible for two separate drawings to be different, so causing confusion when fixing the work; and it very often happens when anything is set out wrong through the oversight, carelessness, or ignorance of the fore-

man, the blame is directly thrown on to the workman for the purpose of clearing himself. But this is a cowardly way of doing business, and cannot be too much condemned.

Limes, Cements, etc.

Of limes, *blue lias* is reckoned the best in this country, because it is equally adapted for work below water-level or for moist situations as for dry ones. But it is not generally used for ordinary building purposes, principally on account of its taking but a very small proportion of sand before its setting properties are weakened; so it is thought best only to use little more sand than lime in the mixing.

This lime must not be made into mortar a long time before it is required as other limes often are, or else it will get so hard that it will be of very little use for the purpose of laying bricks.

This lime will take less water than the other limes usually do; and it ought to be slacked several hours before it is made into mortar, as some parts will take much longer than others.

The principal supplies of lias limestone are obtained from Aberthaw, near Cardiff, in Wales; Barrow, near Mount Sorrel, in Leicestershire; and Watchet.

Dorking and Halling Limes. — These may be considered the principal limes used in and about London for making mortar, owing to their taking a greater quantity of sand than any other before their setting properties are weakened, the usual proportions being three or four parts of

sand to one of lime. But it must be remembered that very often it is not the *quantity* but the *quality* of sand that destroys the lime; for the cleaner and sharper the sand, the better the mortar will be.

These limes are obtained from Dorking in Surrey; and between Rochester and Maidstone in Kent.

Chalk Lime is seldom used in London for outside work, because it sets so slowly, and in damp places never sets at all. But it is used to a great extent for plastering the inside of houses, &c., where there is no dampness; and, although it is not used in London for outside work, it is very much used in many parts of the country, where it is very cheap, and better limes are not so easily obtained.

Cements.—The cements used by the builder are of various kinds; such as *Portland* and *Roman* for external, and *Keen's* and *Martin's* for internal, decorations.

Portland Cement is considered the best for general use, owing to its fine setting properties and its cheapness; for it takes a greater quantity of sand than any other before it is much weakened. This is made in different parts of the country, principally from the cement-stone found in the London clay at Harwich in Essex, and the Isle of Sheppey in Kent; and will take two or three parts of sand to one of cement for ordinary purposes.

But whenever it is required to set directly or for water-work, it is best to use it in its pure

state. For although sand does not prevent its setting very hard after a few days, it stops its setting directly.

All sands used for making up lime and cement into mortar should be as free from clay or dirt as possible, and the sharper the better. If this is neglected, the best limes or cements are soon ruined.

Owing to the great demand for Portland cement, a great many manufacturers have been induced to bring out an artificial kind, and this is as much used as that made from the cement-stone. The greater part of this is made with clay obtained from the sides of the River Medway in Kent, mixed with a definite proportion of chalk from the pits in the same district, and so manufactured as to produce a cement nearly equal to the original.

Roman cement, although possessing many good qualities, is greatly inferior to Portland, and therefore is but little used by the builder.

Keen's and Martin's cements are in appearance a great deal like plaster of Paris, but they set much slower, thereby giving the workman more time to add finish to his work before it gets hard. They are almost always used for work which requires a hard and beautiful finish. But in no case should they be used for outside work, or in any place where they are exposed to the action of water, as they are like all pure limes, partly soluble in water.

Wood Bricks.

Wherever woodwork is to be fixed to the walls

(such as door and window frames, angle beads, skirting boards, &c.) wood bricks, or, rather, wood joints, should be used—that is, pieces of board the length and width of a brick, and about three-eighths of an inch thick, should be laid between two courses of bricks instead of the mortar joint. These will be found far better than having wood bricks the full size of the ordinary brick, because the latter generally shrink, and so become loose. When the inside is to be matched-lined instead of plastered, it is best to lay a joint of this sort throughout the length of the wall inside. If these are laid about three feet apart from floor to ceiling, there will be no plugging afterwards in fixing the matchboards.

Frost.

If the brickwork is carried on in frosty weather, all walls must be carefully covered up with weatherboards, straw, or something that will protect them; if not, the frost will penetrate into the work, and greatly destroy the strength of all that which is damp.

If Portland cement is mixed with mortar the frost does not take hold of it so much as it does if mortar alone.

Toothings.

When necessary to carry one part of the building up without the other, the walls where they join ought to be "racked" back, if possible; if not, they ought to be toothed, as shown in Fig. 10, so as to avoid as much as possible upright toothings from bottom to top of the wall.

Thick and Thin Joints.

So much has been said by different writers about *thick* joints, that it is quite unnecessary for me to say that they are a very great evil, as they cause settlements. But perhaps a little ought to be said about very *thin* ones, for it is well known that the bricks made in most yards are not all of one thickness; and it is possible to buy a quantity of bricks all made in *one* yard, and to find two or three different sizes—some as much as a quarter of an inch thicker than others. Therefore, when these thick bricks are laid, it is found impossible to keep down to the gauge to which the thin ones are laid with a joint of the same thickness.

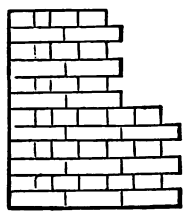


Fig. 10.

The result is, the bricklayer does not spread out a bed to receive the brick, as he usually does, but he "butters" it—that is, he draws a little mortar, as fine as he can get, upon the front and back edges of the brick, and then lays it, leaving an air-passage under every one. This is almost as bad as thick joints, for it is evidently not bedded at all. This is very bad work, but the bricklayer cannot be blamed for it.

Profiles.

In building retaining walls, either upright or battering, or, in fact, any kind of work that is to be racked back to receive additional work, it is often

found convenient to erect profiles upright or battering, as the case may be, with the face of the wall, and gauged according to the gauge of the work from bottom to top—and so strain the line to it; by this means the work is kept right both on the face and bed.

These profiles answer very well for setting arches when they are required in advance of the other work; for they can be easily set up at each end, and the line for the face of the arches drawn to them, and afterwards drawn perfectly level over the crown of the arches, to level up the brickwork between them—and in *this* case it will answer the purpose of both level and plumb-rule.

Trammels.

Where work is to be cut to receive inverted arches, such as the bottom half of a wheel arch, and also cores to receive any other arches, it is much best to fix trammels. These are fixed to the centre, and struck with the same radius as the arch. For the wheel arch, when it passes throughout the thickness of the wall, it is usual to fix an upright piece of wood on each side of the wall, and pass a bar of either wood or iron from one to the other; this will answer as a centre for the trammel to swing round upon, either on one side of the wall or the other.

All joints in good face-work ought to be struck as full as possible without projecting beyond the face of the wall, and as straight as the bricks will allow.

SECTION II.

DRAWING, CUTTING, AND SETTING ARCHES.

It is very necessary, in speaking of arches, that the reader should thoroughly understand what an arch really is. It must not be supposed that any kind of building material which has been used to cover an opening is necessarily an arch simply because it is made to form a curve, for in many cases we see a block of stone cut out in the form of an arch, and placed over doorways, windows, &c.; but in the centre or crown, where the proper arch is the strongest, the stone being thinnest is the weakest, and being liable to break at any time, causes the work above to give way.

An arch that is perfectly equal may be considered as a slightly elastic curved beam, and, when loaded, every part is in a state of compression. The arch that the bricklayer has to deal with is a quantity of bricks so arranged that they may, by their pressure one upon another, not only support their own weight, but transmit any weight that may be placed on them to the abutments.

Therefore all bricks should be of such a shape that they should "bed" with a perfectly equal bed-joint, one against the other, and at the same time carry an equal curve, or fit the centre upon which the arch is turned, throughout the whole span.

And by each joint cutting in a line to the point or centre from which the arch is struck,

each brick will be in the form of a wedge; these are often called "voussoirs," and the thickest or uppermost part of them the "extrados," and the small, or that part which is fixed upon the centre, the "intrados," or soffit of the arch.

These few remarks will serve to clear the mind of the reader as to what the general principles of an arch are.

The higher calculations connected with the designing of arches, and rules to find the weight with which each course of voussoirs should be loaded to bring the arch into perfect equilibrium, would be out of place here, as this little work is intended for the working bricklayer, and he is very seldom fortunate enough to be able to enter into calculations of this kind, although they would be of great service to him.

Plain Arches.

All arches turned without the bricks being cut or shaped in any way may be classed under this head; and these are in general use for railway-bridges, tunnels, vaultings, and all work where strength is essential, and appearance no particular object.

In building arches of this description, in order to avoid the thick joints that would appear at the extrados if the bricks were laid with the *end* upon the centre—as they are not wedge-shaped, but of one thickness throughout the length—it is usual to build them in rings the thickness of half a brick, or brick on edge, so that each ring is

separate, having no connection with the others beyond the cohesion of the mortar in the collar-joints between them, except a heading-course occasionally, whenever the joints of two rings happen to coincide: sometimes this is objected to.

It is very necessary that each ring should be properly bonded throughout the length of the arch, and also that the joints should be of a regular thickness. For if the soffit-ring is built with a thick bed-joint, and the second ring with a thin one, the thick joints will shrink most, thereby causing an unsightly fracture between the two, and so deprive the arch of the strength of the bottom ring.

Mortar made with good lime is considered by many better than cement for this kind of work, for very often cement sets before the work is complete, and any little accident in striking the centres, or from any other cause, is very liable to break the arch.

Let it be here understood that no kind of arch ought to be turned without the centre has *folding wedges*, so as to drop it, when the arch is finished, as easily as possible, and without shaking the arch.

These wedges ought to be drawn a little a day or two before the centres are really struck, so as to give the arch its "bearing."

Axed Arches.

These are used very much in the present day, on account of their taking less labour, as it is thought. But it is an inferior sort of work at the best, and often costs as much as gauge-work by the time it is finished.

The bricks of these are simply axed down to a given size, and nothing but the soffits are rubbed; and this is done after they are brought to the required bevel with the hammer boaster and scotch; they are then set in cement, with a joint about three-sixteenths of an inch in thickness, and afterwards pointed.

Gauge Work.

This consists of all kinds of work that is cut and brought down to a given gauge upon the rubbing-stone; such as all kinds of arches, mouldings for external cornices, architraves to doorways and windows, eaves, &c., and is considered the most important branch of the trade.

For this purpose a shed should be built to protect the bricks that are to be cut from the wet, and also large enough for the workmen to erect their benches and chopping-blocks to suit their own convenience. They then require the rubbing-stone and a bedding-block. The former ought to be in the form of a circle, and not exceeding 14 inches in diameter; for if it is, it will be very likely to rub out of level on the face, that is, either hollow or cambering; and even with this size it will be found necessary to turn it round in its bed about once a day when in use, for if the stone is unlevel the bricks will assuredly be the same, making very bad work.

The bedding-block is square and of a perfectly smooth surface. It is used for the purpose of scribing and fitting the bricks to the moulds, and

is usually made to the size of one course of the arch, if double-faced; if not, about 14 by 18 inches.

Various Arches used in the Building Trade.

It is necessary that the bricklayer should thoroughly understand the names of all arches used in the building trade, and also what is *meant* by these names. The following are the principal arches used in building construction:—

The Semi-circular, as shown in Fig. 11.

The Segment, which is the part of a circle only, as Fig. 12.

Fig. 11.

Fig. 12.

The Camber (Fig. 13).—This arch is a very small part of a circle, as it is generally reckoned to rise only one-eighth of an inch to the foot; so if the span of the arch is four feet, the crown or centre of the soffit will only be half an inch above the springing line, and the top ought not to be more than a quarter of an inch above a straight line drawn from the top of each skewback; then, by the slight settlement of the arch when taking its "bearing," this line will have the appearance of being perfectly straight.

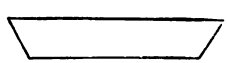


Fig. 13.

The Gothic Arch (Fig. 14) is very much used at the present day, both as shown in this figure,

and also with a greater or less rise above the springing line, as Figs. 15 and 16.

The Elliptic Gothic (Fig. 17), which is simply an ellipse with a Gothic head.

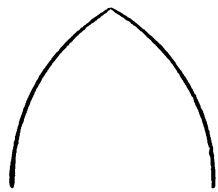


Fig. 14.

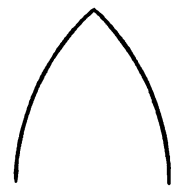


Fig. 15.

Fig. 16.

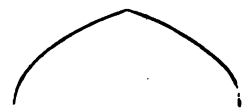


Fig. 17.

Fig. 18 represents a *Semi-ellipse*, or half-oval.

There are many other arches in use in other branches of the building trade; such as the horseshoe (Fig. 19), the O G (Fig. 20). But it

Fig. 18.

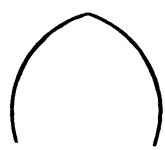


Fig. 19.

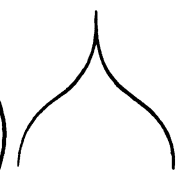


Fig. 20.

is very seldom the bricklayer has the building of any but those that have been mentioned.

We have thus far only had the forms of different arches. The next thing of importance to the workman is the methods of striking them out, and taking off the moulds and bevels for cutting them.

Drawing Arches.

As it is out of reason for the builder to pay the workman for his time while he is practising on the work, it will be found necessary that he should learn the different ways of striking out those things that he will require, either at his home, or at some other equally convenient place. And for this purpose he will require a drawing-board. Sixteen inches square will be large enough for this purpose; but should a larger one be required, it would be better to get one 2 ft. 6 in. by 1 ft. 10 in. This will take an imperial sheet of drawing-paper. Also, a T square and setsquare, lead pencils, a pair of compasses with pen and pencil, and a piece of india rubber to clean out any false lines. And as it is always best in these kinds of drawings to work to a scale, the 2-ft. rule will answer this purpose.

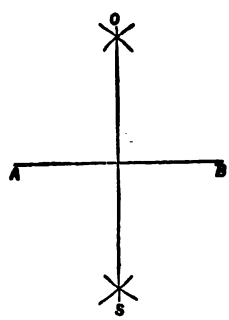


Fig. 21.

Should the reader wish to practise drawing other forms of the arch, he will require more and better instruments.

It is necessary, in almost every kind of arch, to draw the horizontal and perpendicular lines at right angles with one another. If the reader knows how to do this, he will find it his principal guide to drawing the arch. So, from the points A and B, Fig. 21, with any

radius greater than half the given line A B describe two arcs intersecting each other at O and S; then the line joining O S will be in the centre of A B and at right angles with it. But with the T square and drawing-board this is unnecessary, as he is simply guided by the square when fixed first to the side, and then to the bottom of the board.

In showing the methods of drawing arches and taking off the moulds, it will not be necessary to speak of *plain* arches, as the bricks are not cut for them, therefore it will be best to deal with them as *gauged.*

The Semi-circular (Fig. 22).—In drawing this arch, it is only necessary to place one point of the

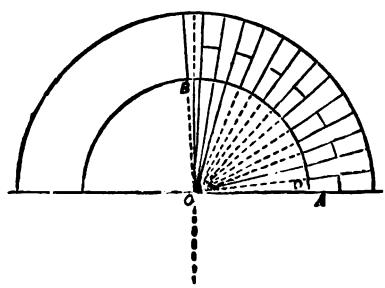


Fig. 22.

compass at the centre O, and with the radius D B describe the half-circle which will answer for the soffit; then with the same centre describe a greater half-circle, according to the depth of the arch required.

Divide the outer ring with the compass into as

many parts as there are required courses in the arch, taking care to see how thick the bricks will work first, so that no more is wasted in the cutting than necessary. Then from the centre o draw the lines to each of the divisions marked on the outside half-circle as shown. This will be the size and shape of the mould for cutting each course of the face of the arch. And a parallel mould, the width of the *small* end of the face mould, will do for the cutting of the soffit of the brick, after allowing for the joint in each case (this ought to be about one-tenth of an inch thick), and is best done by working a little nearer the small end of the mould, which will be easily seen in the working. The bevel for cutting the soffit is taken by placing the stock of the bevel to the line A, and setting the blade to the line representing the soffit of the first course of the arch at D.

This is the only bevel required (if a T bevel is used) as the tops are cut to this bevel fitted on the brick the reverse way.

Fig. 23 is another kind of semicircular arch with a Gothic head. To draw the outside portion of this arch it is necessary to draw the line or chord A B, bisect it at D, draw a line with the setsquare from D, at right angles with A B, to any point C, and upon this line the centre is taken to describe the outside curve of the arch, according to the haunch required; and the *inner* ring must be divided in the same manner as the *outer* ring of Fig. 22; but the bevels for the tops must be

taken separately. In all other respects it is the same as Fig. 22.

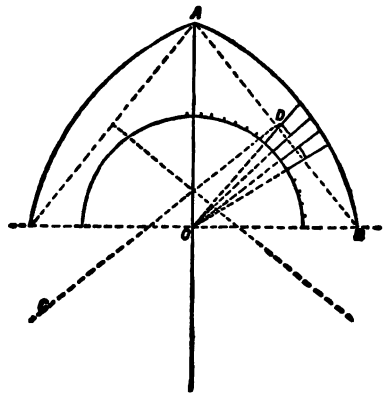


Fig. 23.

The *Segment* (Fig. 24) may be worked in the

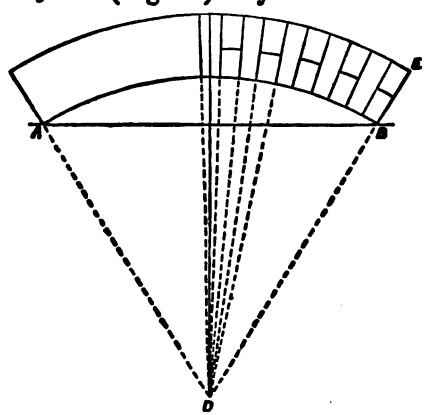


Fig. 24.

same way as the semicircle, the only difference being in taking the centre to strike it with.

This is taken in the perpendicular line below the springing level, with radius according to the rise required as shown at D, and this is the point to which all lines must be drawn, both to get the skewback and also the size of the course. The bevel for cutting the skewback is taken by placing the stock parallel with the springing line A B, and setting the blade of the bevel to the skewback line D E.

We now come to the *Camber Arch*, which is perhaps one of the most difficult to draw and cut. To draw this arch, supposing the opening to be 4 feet in the clear, would require an arch with only half an inch rise above the springing line at the crown, as it would take a very long radius to strike an arch having so small a rise in the ordinary way of striking a *segment* of a circle; it is necessary, therefore, to resort to other means.

To do this it is best, in the first place, to get the horizontal and perpendicular lines, and measure out the width of the opening equal on each side of the upright line, then take the rise as shown at A, Fig. 25, and drive three nails into the board upon which it is intended to strike the arch, at the three separate points B, A, C; this done, get a piece of ½-inch board as long as the opening is wide, in the form of a very flat triangle, as shown in Fig. 26, taking care the rise of the triangle is just half that required for the arch. Place the end B, Fig. 26, to the nail at B, Fig. 25, A to A, and C to C, keeping it tight against A C with the left hand;

then with the right hand fix the pencil firmly against A, the centre of the trammel, and gently draw the curve with the right hand, as the trammel is drawn from A to C with the left. If care is taken to keep the pencil hard against the centre A of the trammel, and that part of the

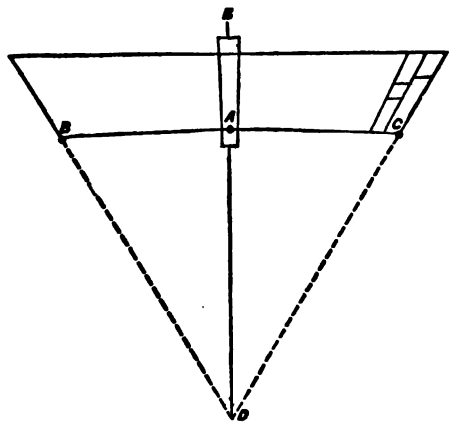


Fig. 25.

trammel against the two nails as it is drawn from A to C, it will describe very correctly that half of

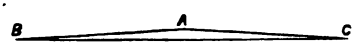


Fig. 26.

the camber's soffit. Then by repeating the operation the reverse way, by drawing the trammel with the left hand from A to B, while with the right hand and pencil that half is described in like manner, this will complete the regular curve of the camber arch. Then with

C, as centre, and C B, as radius, cut the perpendicular in D; this is the point to which the lines are drawn to get the proper skewback.

It is then necessary to measure the bricks to see how they will work. If 3 inches, set off 1½ inches on each side of the centre line E D, and draw lines to the point D, as shown: this will give the shape of the moulds of which there ought to be three, a quarter of an inch thick, and about 18 inches in length. If the arch is to be 1 foot in depth, and in proportion if more or less, then mark them all at about 3 inches from the narrow end.

Fix one of these upon the centre line, as shown at A, so the line above mentioned shall be exactly at the soffit-line of the arch, and then trace the other two alternately towards the skewback, keeping each line on the moulds to the soffit-curve each time.

If the last mould does not meet the skewback exactly, it must be raised or dropped down until it does; then mark each course, and the joint must then be allowed as before stated.

The bevels must be taken for *each* course, and marked on the mould ready for working; one bevel will answer for *soffit*, *cross-joint*, and *top* of each course, if it is reversed for the two last named. But perhaps it would be best to leave the tops and cut them when setting the arch, for very often mistakes are made in taking the length of the courses with the template. The bond of the camber arch is the same as the quoin of a

common wall of Flemish bond, only the arch is level and the quoin is upright, always remembering to work from the soffit, as shown by the two courses at C, Fig. 25.

The Gothic Arch (Fig. 26) is much easier to construct than the *camber*, owing to its having a shorter radius.

Set out the extent of the arch at A B on the horizontal line, then with A for centre, and the distance A B for radius, describe the arc C B; then with A E as radius and with the same centre describe

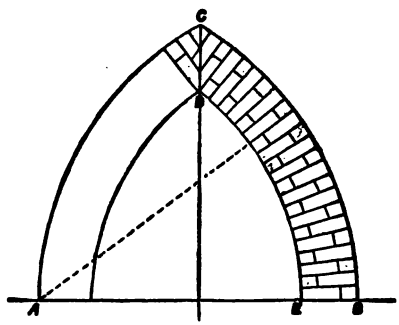


Fig. 26A.

the inner arc D E—this forms one side of the arch; then with B as centre, and same radii used for the first half, describe the second.

Divide the outer curve into courses according to the size of the bricks, and draw the lines to the point A as shown, taking care in dividing out the courses that half a course shall be on each side of the perpendicular line at C, to answer for key-brick. The bevel once set will answer for the

whole of this arch, the same as the semi-circular. There are different ways of forming the key of this arch, but the one shown is considered the best. Sometimes the Gothic arch is cut as represented in Fig. 27, but it is very seldom, on

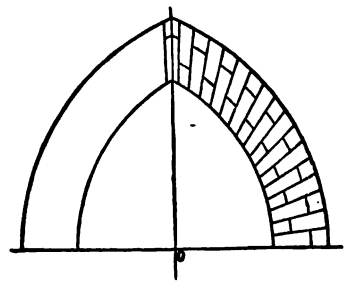


Fig. 27.

account of the extra work in soffiting the bricks, for in this case each course must be cut to a separate bevel. But the lines for each course are drawn to the centre o, instead of the opposite springing, as Fig. 26.

A Reduced or Modified Gothic.—To draw this arch it is necessary to draw the chords A B and B C, Fig. 28, from the springing to the crown; bisect A B and B C at D and H; and from these points of bisection draw the lines to the points o o with the setsquare. And upon these lines the points are taken to strike the arch according to the rise required above the chord. The outer arcs are then divided into courses and lines drawn to the points o for the size of the mould, if the arch is to be cut in the same way as Fig. 26. But if it

is to be "keyed in" with an upright key, as Fig. 27, the lines must be drawn to the centre E.

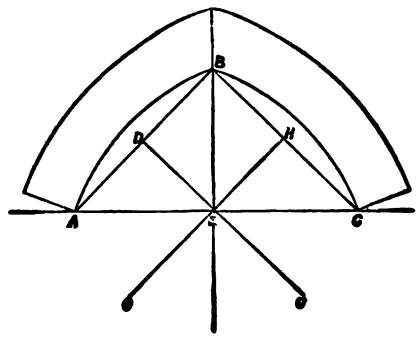


Fig. 28.

The method of drawing and taking off the moulds of the arch shown in Fig. 28, applies to any Gothic, whether *greater* or *less* than the regular equilateral arch.

The *Ellipse Gothic* (Fig. 29) is rather more difficult in the working than the generality of Gothic arches, owing to the different striking points. To draw this arch, let the distance A B be set off equally on each side of the perpendicular line; then divide it into four equal parts by marking the points C D, and with D as centre, and the distance D B as radius, describe the arc from B to E, mark the point B E equal with B D, draw the chord F E, and bisect it at G, from which point draw a line with the setsquare to any point O, and upon this line the centre is taken to draw the upper portion of that side of the arch as shown;

the soffit curves are obtained in the same way. After the lines A F E B are drawn, they can be made to answer either for *soffit* or *extrados*, by striking the other parts *greater* or *less* than those named; in this figure they represent the outer

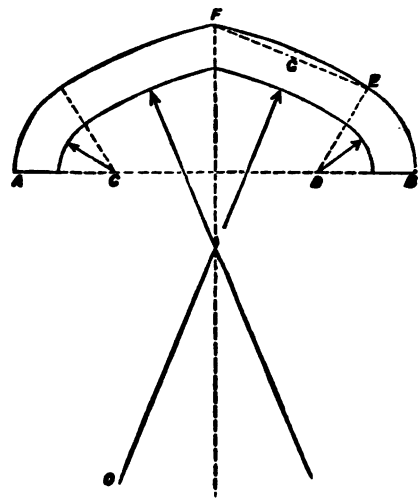


Fig 29.

ring; but the centres will do for either. The moulds for this arch are taken in the same way as those in the *camber*, Fig. 25; that is, it must be traced over with the moulds, so that each course shall be exactly of one size, and the bevels must be taken separately.

It is of the greatest importance that the workman should practise drawing this arch until he is thoroughly acquainted with every part; for very

often he may require quite a different kind of ellipse Gothic to the one here described, and by his understanding the principles of this one he will be better able to reduce or elevate them to suit his requirements. Perfect accuracy in all good brickwork cannot be too much impressed upon the mind of the bricklayer, and more particularly in drawing and cutting arches.

Fig. 30 represents a *semi-ellipsis* arch, and is a great deal like the ellipse Gothic, the only dif-

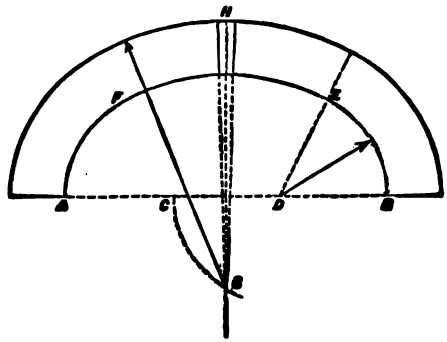


Fig. 30.

ference being in the crowns. But the drawing is quite different. In drawing this arch, divide the span into three equal parts, as shown at A C D B, then, with D as centre and D B for radius, describe the arc from B to E equal to D B, and the same on the opposite side to F; then, with D for centre and the distance D C for radius, describe an arc cutting the perpendicular line in G; and from this point, with the distance G F, describe the arc F E: the

outer curves are taken from the same centres. The moulds for this arch must be traced in the same way as the *camber* and ellipse Gothic; that is, take the thickness of the brick and set it equally on each side of the centre line at H, as shown; then draw the lines to G; this will give the size of the mould very nearly; then, if they are worked alternately down to the springing-line, it will be seen where they want easing, should they require it. The bevels are all taken separately for each course, but the T bevel reversed will not answer for the top or outer curve of this arch.

Another method of drawing this arch is shown in Fig. 31. Take the distance A B, that is, the

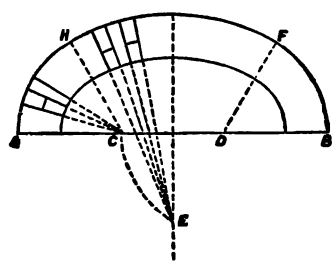


Fig. 31.

span and also the *depth* of the arch, and set it off equal on each side of the centre line; divide this into three equal parts by marking the points C and D; then, with D as centre and D C for radius, describe an arc cutting the upright line in E. From this point draw a straight line through D to any point F, and another through C to H; then with D as centre and D B for radius describe the arc F B, and

take C for centre and same radius for the opposite ellipse A H, and, lastly, E for centre and E H for radius, to describe the crown H F. The soffit-ring is drawn from the same points. It is thought by some that the moulds can be taken by drawing lines as shown from divisions on the outer curves; but it is evident the bricks in the arch cannot be all of one size and shape if this is done, although there is little doubt the arch is stronger that way, owing to there being a better skewback at H and F for the crown than there would be if each course were cut to one mould; it is unnecessary to say this is the easiest method. But the appearance is not so good, for it is an understood thing in the trade that all courses of an arch should be of one size.

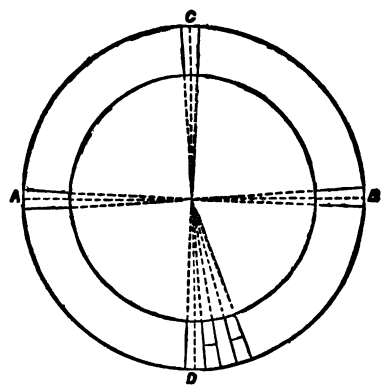


Fig. 32.

The Wheel Arch, or Bull's-eye (Fig. 32).—In this arch the outer circle is divided out in such a

manner that each line, A B, C D, shall be in the centre of the course; or, in other words, that each of these points shall show a key brick, in the same way as one key is shown in the semi-circular arch.

Where two or more arches are set close together, "saddles" ought always to be cut, as shown at A and B (Fig. 33), and not a continual

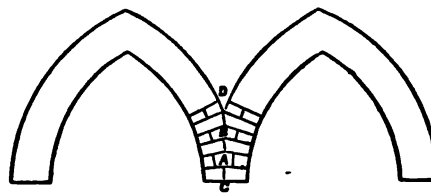


Fig. 33.

straight joint from C to D; for although this is often done, there is no bond between the two arches. In all arch cutting the T bevel is by far the best to use, for by reversing, it frequently answers the purpose of two.

Moulding.

It has been already stated that moulding is also included in what is called gauge-work. And of late years there has been a very great deal of this work done, particularly in and about London. St. Pancras Station of the Midland Railway may be taken as a fine specimen.

In many places this is done by simply making a template the form of the brick required, and marking the brick, first on one side and then on

the other, and so cutting or rubbing it down to these marks. But for moulding birds' mouths, splay, bulls' noses, and, in fact, almost any kind of work, it will be found much better if a box is made that will hold three or four bricks, either flat or on edge, as they may be required, taking care that the ends are both alike, and the exact shape of the brick required. If this method be properly worked it will be found very accurate, and done with a great deal less labour. The boxes for this purpose are usually covered with tin or sheet-iron to protect the wood from wearing away while working the bricks; if not, the moulds are very apt to get out of their proper shape and so lead the workman wrong. Even with this precaution, it is very necessary to try them sometimes to see if they are correct.

When bricks are moulded for arches, it is best to mould them *first* and cut them to the shape required afteawards; for should they be cut first and then moulded the brick is often broken, and all the labour upon it is wasted.

But it must be remembered that when the bricks are moulded first the soffit is not touched afterwards, or otherwise the bead, or splay, or whatever it is, will be rubbed out of shape. Therefore the brick must be brought down to the required bevel by rubbing down the side or "bed," so as to bring it thinner at the soffit end. This is called soffiting the brick from the side; and all bricks properly worked this way will go together equally as well as if they were bevelled

from the end, in the same way as arches that are *not* moulded.

It has been said that where a great many arches are required, all of one size, either *plain* or moulded, it is best to send the moulds to the brickyard and have them cut while the earth is soft, and so burnt to the shape required. But if this is tried it will prove a total failure, for it is impossible to burn bricks with the accuracy required for gauge work; and it is always found to take almost as much labour in bringing them to proper order as it would have done to cut the bricks in the proper manner at first.

Let the bricklayer be careful to turn out his work in such a way that it shall reflect credit upon himself, and his employer will soon see which is the best and cheapest method of cutting gauge-work.

Setting.

It has already been said that cutting is considered the most important branch of the trade, and to a great extent this is right. But it must be remembered that, after the work is cut, there is almost as much skill required in setting it. For it very often happens that a vast amount of labour and skill is expended upon work while in the "cutter's" hands, and directly it is taken on to the building the beauty of it is all destroyed through the carelessness or inability of the setter. On the contrary, bad cut work is often made to look well through nothing but the skill of the setter.

Therefore it is very necessary that this branch should be equally well understood. In setting gauge-work of all kinds, it is necessary to take the thickness of the courses, and gauge the centre upon which the arch is to be turned; and this is done by taking the thickness of the brick and joint at the soffit. Each course should be marked on the centre from the key brick downwards. Never gauge from the springing or the skewback, as this often leads to mistakes when setting the arch.

The soffit of each course ought to fit the centre perfectly; and in order that it should do so and that the courses should come in right at the key, it is often necessary to have a radius line; that is, a nail should be driven into the ledge of the centre at the point o (Fig. 23), for instance, and a piece of string fastened to it, and drawn up to each course of the arch as it is set, in the same manner as the line o D is drawn. This will prevent the setter getting his work too high or too low at the extrados of the arch. If this is not done he is working at random, and will very likely have to make his bricks smaller, or, otherwise, his bed-joint thicker when he gets to the key; thereby depriving the arch of its strength, and so causing a settlement when the centres are struck. Gauged arches, as a rule, are set in grey lime putty, brought to the consistence of cream. This is put into an oblong wooden box, about 2 ft. by 1 ft. 9 in. deep, for the setter to dip that side of the brick where the bed-joint is required.

But in doing this care must be taken that the bricks are neither too wet nor too dry; also that the putty is of such a thickness that it will give the brick just such a joint as the work requires: of course the brick should be held in the putty until it takes up the joint. If each course is bedded regularly throughout its thickness, the joint will be full and even on the face of the arch; and should it project a little, which is often the case, it ought to be left until the building is cleaned down, then they can be rubbed off level with the bricks, and so leave the face of the arch perfectly regular. This method only applies to gauge-work.

Axed Work

Is usually set in Portland cement; and this is sometimes mixed with a little putty to make it work better; the brick is then "buttered" with the trowel and not dipped as gauge-work. By being buttered is meant a small portion of the cement drawn on the edges of the brick, and the middle left hollow to receive the cement grout which is run in after the work is set; the joints are then raked out to receive the tuck pointing, which is done after the building is up. Whenever there is a long range of arches, *one* ought not to be set separately; but a line drawn the whole length, so that when all are set, they shall be perfectly straight one with another.

SECTION III.

DIFFERENT KINDS OF POINTING.

POINTING of all kinds of work is another very important branch which the bricklayer has to deal with, and is more in practice at the present day than ever before, both on account of its cheapness and also its appearance. These may be classed under two heads—*Tuck-pointing* and flat-joint pointing. The first is of the most importance, and also requires the most skill, not only in the different methods of preparing and using the material, but also in preparing the work.

Stock work with the white joint is most general in London; and the first thing necessary is to mix the pointing stuff. It is often thought best to colour the work, even if it is a new building, to bring all the bricks to a uniform colour, because some bricks are much darker than others, and therefore have a bad appearance when finished. This colour as a rule is made with green copperas in the proportion of one pound of copperas to five gallons of water; but in all cases it should be tried first upon some bricks placed in the same position as the front which is to be coloured; that is, if the front face the south, place the bricks towards the same quarter, as it is often found that work dried in the sun, and that which is dried in the shade, are quite different.

Mix up as much colour as will complete the whole job, as two mixings might not be alike. The longer this copperas is kept the stronger it gets; therefore if it cannot all be used at once, it is best to weaken it every morning by putting half a pint of water to every gallon of colour; if this is not looked to, the last part which is done will be much darker than the first. If the work is wetted before the colour is laid on, one gallon of colour will do 100 feet, more or less, according to the bricks and the season of the year.

Yellow Stopping.—This is made with grey lime, putty, and fine washed sand, in the proportion of one bushel of the former to three of the latter, and will take about 2 lbs. of yellow ochre to each hodful of stopping. But of course the workman will regulate it to suit the colour of the brick. This also must be tried in the same way as the copperas, and in all cases let the stopping be a shade darker than the brick when it is dry. This will give the putty joint a better appearance when it is laid on. In no case should copperas be used to colour the stopping.

White Putty.—This is generally made with chalk lime (because it dries much whiter than grey lime, and gives the work a better appearance), and silversand, or marble dust; the latter should be used whenever it can be obtained, on account of its giving the joint a beautiful glaze. It is usual to heat the pieces of marble until they fall to a powder, then screen it through a very fine screen or sieve before mixing it

with the lime. But silver sand is more generally used.

The lime is slaked and sifted through a fine sieve. Sometimes oil or size is mixed with it to make it work better, and also to give it greater binding properties; but this must be done while the lime is hot and dry, and one pint of either to half a bushel of lime is enough.

If chalk lime is used, one peck of silver sand is sufficient for half a bushel of lime; but if grey lime is used, it will take double that quantity of sand. If work is to be pointed, it must be well cleaned down from top to bottom, and well rubbed with pieces of the same brick as the wall is built with; this will give the work a level surface. Brush off all dust, and wet it well, then follow with the colour and give it one coat throughout; if it should require two coats, let one get well set before the second is laid on; but if it only requires one coat, the work is ready for the stopping. It is usual to do this in lengths of about 8 feet; this is about the length that two men will work when laying on the fine stuff; and if this is taken for the length and 5 feet for the height, it will be quite enough at one time.

We sometimes see houses stopped in from top to bottom before ever a putty joint is laid on; but the man who does this evidently knows but very little about tuck-pointing, for, whenever this is done, the stopping gets so dry and hard that the putty will not combine with it as it ought, and it will fall off in a very short time,

The work is also so besmeared with the white stuff, that it has more the appearance of being plastered than tuck-pointed.

When the length, as before stated, is stopped in, it is usual to rub it well with a piece of dry sacking, or something of that kind, to give the stopping and bricks the appearance of being one uniform block. Brush off all dust, and, if necessary, damp it with the stock-brush carefully, so as not to disturb the stopping; then gauge the joints at each end of the rule as a guide for holding it, so that each course is of the same thickness, and each joint perfectly level throughout. This gauging must be applied to all work, whether yellow, white, or red, and it would be best to have a gauge-rod expressly for this purpose. The cross-joints should be perfectly plumb from top to bottom of the building. The rule that is used to lay on the bed-joints (if it is done with the jointers) is about 8 feet long, 5 inches wide, and about $\frac{1}{8}$ inch thick; and there ought to be two or three pieces of cork a quarter of an inch thick nailed on to the back, to keep the rule from the work, so as to allow room for the waste putty that is cut from the joint to fall clear to the ground. The fine stuff is spread upon this rule, and afterwards taken off it with the jointer and laid on the work that is stopped in, according to the rule when it is held to the gauge-marks. After this the rough edges are cut off with a knife, or "Frenchman," as it is called. This is the process for yellow or stock-work pointing.

Red brickwork is treated in many respects quite differently. The colour used for this is composed of 1 lb. of Venetian red, and 1 lb. of Spanish brown to 1½ gallons of water; but it ought to be tried in the same way as copperas. This colour has no setting properties, therefore it is necessary to mix something with it that has, or else the first shower of rain will surely wash it off.

One of the best things to use for this purpose is white copperas. This must be dissolved in warm water, and 1 lb. will set about 3 gallons of colour. Alum is also used in the same proportions; and sometimes half a gallon of stale beer to the same quantity of colour for setting.

Red Stopping is composed of 1 part of grey lime to 3 parts of fine washed sand (red sand would be better, as it would take less colouring). This is coloured with Venetian red and a small portion of vegetable black. But in this case no proportions can be given as there are so many different kinds of red brick, and the colour that would suit one would look very badly if applied to another; therefore it is best for the workman to try these colours, and match them with the bricks before he begins to point the real work, and in all cases mix enough for the whole of the pointing, allowing three hods of stopping to 200 feet of work.

This class of work is done in the same way as stock-work, the only difference being in the using the colour. Red work is coloured throughout first, and then a second coat is laid on *after it has*

been stopped; this is done very lightly, so as not to rub up the stopping.

But in stock-work, colouring over the stopping should never be done, for the copperas being so strong it will bring out a white hue, and make the stopping almost as white as the putty joint, giving the whole of the work a very bad appearance. The putty for red work is just the same as that used for stock-work.

White Brickwork.—When the bricks used for this work are sand-made, they only require well rubbing down before pointing; but should there be any flesh-coloured ones among them, it is best to leave the dust on the face after rubbing it, and give the whole a coat of alum-water; this will set the dust so securely on the face of the bricks, that no quantity of water will wash it off, and will give the whole front a regular appearance. This is made with 1 lb. of alum dissolved in 3 gallons of hot water; and if it can be laid on the work when warm, so much the better.

The stopping for this kind of work seldom wants any colouring, the sand making it sufficiently dark to match the bricks.

There are three sorts of putty used for this work; white, black, and sometimes red.

The method of mixing the first has already been explained, therefore it is unnecessary to repeat it.

Black Putty requires ½ bushel of grey lime, slaked and finely sifted; 1½ bushels of very fine washed, or silver sand and 12 lbs. of lamp-black

or vegetable black: the last named is much easier to mix with the lime and sand. Care must be taken that these are well worked into one another, if not, the joint will have a bad appearance when laid on the work.

Red Putty.—This is made in the same way as the black, only the colouring is different, this being done with Spanish brown. But, as in red stopping, the colour must be mixed to the shade required.

It is not always necessary to colour brickwork; and if the bricks are all of one colour, such as Suffolk whites, best reds, or malms, it is much better not to do so.

But if, on the contrary, the bricks are inferior, they cannot be brought to a uniform colour without it.

The putty-joint in all tuck-pointing ought not to exceed a quarter of an inch in thickness. Arches of all kinds, except those that are gauged, are pointed in the same way as plain brickwork, but the joint ought to be smaller.

Old Brickwork.—When this is repointed all the old mortar must be raked out of the joints. The whole front is then well rubbed with pieces of brick to clean off the grease and dirt, and well swept down with a hard broom perfectly clean, so that the colour may enter the face of the brick, and after this, it is given two coats of red colour or green copperas as the case may be, taking care that the first coat is dry before the second is laid on, also that both are dry before it is stopped in.

The stopping in old work is generally smoothed down level with the face of the bricks with the trowel, and not rubbed in the way that new work usually is; for very often it is stopped with brown or black stopping, if it is stockwork, and, of course, it would never do to rub it.

Flat-joint Pointing.—This is of three kinds. The first is laid on with the trowel and cut off at the top only with the Frenchman, to give the joint the appearance of having been struck when the bricks were laid. The second kind is cut off top and bottom, and is sometimes called "half-tuck." And the third is simply done by filling up each joint flush with the brick; then rub it over with a stock-brush or a piece of sacking, and next run a line in the centre with a jointer or anything that will mark it. Inside work which is to be whitewashed or coloured is the only work which is done with this kind of pointing. Washed sand and lime made into a stiff mortar is the only pointing material required for flat-joint pointing, but the darker the sand the better, and in this case, as in all kinds of pointing, the work should be kept well damped, for upon this depends the soundness of the pointing.

SECTION IV.

PAVING, TILING, USE OF MATERIALS, ETC.

PAVING.

Brick-paving.—This kind of flooring is less used in London than it is in the country, as it is often the practice to lay the floors of dwelling-houses in many parts with this material; but this is seldom done in the metropolis, unless it is the cellar floors, and these are usually done with the stockbricks; good paviours and Dutch clinkers being used only for stables, coach-houses, &c. These are laid in various ways, such as brick-flat, brick-on-edge, and sometimes it is herringboned.

Plain Paving is that which is laid in parallel courses. This needs no explanation further than

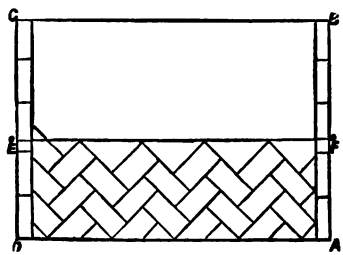


Fig. 34.

that which will be given in connection with the other kinds. But herringbone paving, Fig. 34, will be found much more difficult, both in setting out and also after it is set out, in the working.

The first thing that must be done is to get the floor-line, at any point such as A, and, if necessary, drive a stake into the ground as a starting-point to take the levels from. From this point level to each corner of the room, taking care to reverse the level every length, for very often the level is not correct, and the work is thereby thrown out. But if this is done it cannot happen. After the levels are taken, the ground must be dug out deep enough to receive the brick and its bed below the level line; if this is *brick-flat*, 3 inches will be enough, but if *on edge*, it will take 5 inches; then with a pair of lines lay a temporary course of brick, as shown from D to C and from A to B, and the line is drawn to these courses to keep the work level on the surface and also to show if the points of the herringbone are correct, as shown by the line E F. No bricks ought to be cut against the straight temporary courses, but leave them as a toothing to be filled up afterwards. All diagonal joints should cut in a line, in the same way as those explained in Figs. 7 and 8, and those figures will serve for a guide for *brick-on-edge* paving, Fig. 34 representing *brick-flat* only. But the straight temporary courses are laid for all sorts of brick paving.

Tile-paving is very much in practice, both plain and ornamental, notwithstanding the great quantities of asphalte Portland cement and York paving used. These tiles vary in thickness from two inches to three-eighths of an inch. Plain tiling is generally done with tiles, 12, 9, and

6 inches square; and these are laid in parallel courses with one side of the room, yard, or surface that requires paving. Should the tiles be of different colours, it is usual to lay them diagonally, so that the different colours form diamonds. The methods of executing this kind of paving are much the same as the others. But for very thin or ornamental tiling the whole surface is "screeded" perfectly level with Portland cement mixed with sand; and when sufficiently hard, the tiles are laid with a thin bed of pure cement, according to a design; by frequently applying the straight-edge, the work will be brought to a uniform surface.

TILING.

Roofing-tiles.—These are of two kinds, *plain tiles*, which are quite flat, with two holes near the head of the tile, through which oak pins are placed, and by this means the tiles are laid or hung to the laths of the roof; and *pantiles*, which are much larger. These are hollow, or curve-shaped, and are hung on the laths with a projecting ear, which is called the nob of the tile; and each course overlaps the previous one with a roll. This tiling is done much better in the country than in London, owing, in a great measure, to the tiles being made with greater care, and better shaped. If this work is properly gauged, the courses ought to fit perfectly close one to the other, so as to prevent the wind getting under them and lifting them off.

In preparing the roof for tiling, it is necessary to lath it with inch laths. These are called *pantile laths.* To do this, each outside rafter (that is, the rafter that is nearest to each gable) should be gauged out according to the gauge of the tiles. This is done from the *eaves* to the *ridge*, taking care to allow for the eaves projecting over the wall-plates, so as to carry off the water. This is easily ascertained by fitting a tile on to the eaves before gauging the roof. Nails are then temporarily driven into the rafter at each length of the gauge, and to these nails a line is drawn, as a guide line for lathing the roof.

Where these tiles are used for dwelling houses, each space between the pantile laths is covered with small laths, and these are covered with a bed of mortar, to answer for a bed for the tile, and also to keep out the wind; but in common tiling this is not done, as pointing the tiles inside answers much the same purpose. The roof ought to be gauged out lengthways also, the width of each course, so as to finish exactly even courses at the gable. For not unfrequently we see roofs covered at random, and finished with a broken or cut course against the gable, and this will generally be found to be the first place where the water penetrates through, thereby causing a great deal of injury to the roof, ceilings, &c.

Plain Tiling is worked much in the same way; but of course the gauge is less. They are sometimes hung with two little nobs instead of pins. In plain tiling, the roof needs only to be gauged

from the eaves to the ridge; the guide lengthways is simply to keep the second course half bond on the first, and so on throughout the roof. The setting of ridge-tiles needs no explanation, as it is only necessary to keep them level and straight along the ridge-tree; the different gauges will be given further on.

It is the practice in buildings of any importance to construct fireproof floors, and this is

Fig. 35.

sometimes done by turning brick arches upon wrought iron girders as shown in Fig. 35. But of late years it has been found that plain tiles will answer this purpose equally as well as bricks, without the disadvantage of being so heavy. Not only that, but the depth of the girder can be greatly reduced, for often where a 6-inch girder would be required for brick arches, those 3 inches in depth would do for tiles, so saving the 3 inches in the thickness of the flooring. And not only fireproof floors, but many flat roofs have been covered with two or three courses of tiles, either

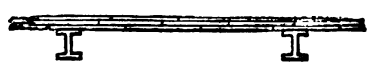


Fig. 36.

laid flat upon the girders, as shown in Fig. 36, or arched as Fig. 35; but by all means let them break joint. The tiles should be well wetted, and the finer the sand used with the cement for

bedding them the better. This construction of floors, &c., although appearing very slight, will carry an immense weight, if the cement used is of good quality.

Scaffolding.

One of the principal things necessary to the carrying out of a building is the scaffolding, and great care ought to be taken in selecting the men that are to do it, for upon their care and foresight often depends the lives of the other men engaged on the work. Scaffolding in general use for brickwork consists of standards, ledgers, putlogs, and boards. The standards and ledgers are of fir, and of various lengths up to 50 feet, and are about 7 inches diameter at the butt end. Foreign poles are much better adapted for scaffolding than English, on account of their freedom from knots, and their being thinner according to the length. Putlogs are usually made of birch 4 inches square by 6 feet in length. Cords and wedges are used to fasten the standards, ledgers, and putlogs in their proper places. Standards are placed upright about 5 feet from the wall and 10 feet apart throughout the length of the building.

The ledgers are tied up horizontally to the standards to support the putlogs; these are placed crossways with one end resting on the ledger, and the other in the wall, and upon these putlogs the boards are laid to complete the scaffold; the latter are of different lengths up to

14 or 16 feet; in no case should scaffolding be used if it is rotten, or likely to break; it sometimes happens that the butts are decayed a little and the other parts of the pole perfectly sound; in this case it is best to cut off the bad part. The standards should be let into the ground about two feet, and the earth firmly rammed round them, to keep them upright; and where the soil is soft, pieces of brick or stones should first be rammed in the bottom of the hole, to keep the pole from settling down when the scaffold is loaded; for should the poles sink the putlogs will act as levers and overturn the wall.

When one length of poles is not sufficient, two are lashed together, top and butt, and diagonal braces are then fixed, to prevent the scaffold from moving in any way.

Relieving Arches.

All openings in walls for doorways, windows, &c., where wood lintels are used as attachments for internal fittings, should be arched over with relieving arches throughout the whole thickness of the wall. And the springing of such arches ought always to be beyond the end of the lintel. If beams of any kind or joists are to be built into the walls, it is best to leave recesses for the timber, so that the brickwork is not built upon it, as it is liable to lead to settlements, and frequently the cause of the fronts of houses being bulged out just where the joist runs into the inside of the wall.

When iron girders enter brick walls to support

fireproof floors, iron bressummers (to support the other work over shop fronts, &c.), York stone templates are bedded in the wall for the ends of the girders to rest upon, so as to distribute the weight over as large a bearing-area as possible.

Bakers' Ovens.

To construct a baker's oven to heat with coals: the size of the base having been arranged, it should be carried up to the height of the furnace door, and the ashpit left according to the width of the door and the length of the furnace-bars, allowing for the door being set 4½ inches from the face of the brickwork. Let the frame and door be about a foot square, like the furnace-door of a copper, and the bars about 20 inches long, and level with the bottom of the oven and of the door. Let the flue be about 16 inches square, for the fire to shoot into the oven from the shoulder where the furnace is straight across to the opposite angle of the oven, and by the fire catching the crown in its course it will spread all round. Let a register be fixed in the flue, and the copper five or six inches above the furnace, not so as to get too hot, for it is usually *warm* water only that is required in a bakehouse. A register should be fixed within a little of where the flue enters the oven, and rise slanting; which, being stopped when the oven is hot enough, leads into the chimney flue. The general rise of the crown above the floor is from 18 to 20 inches. Sometimes the oven is constructed without the copper. And perhaps it is

the best plan; for it is certain the two will act better apart than they do together; but of course the latter is a little the cheapest as regards fuel.

But in building ovens, as well as many other things, the work is done according to the situation and the owner's convenience. At all events, the side walls, from which the crown of the oven springs, ought not to be less than 2½ bricks thick, and the crown springing from about 9 inches above the floor. The angles should all intersect, and all be laid with as close joint as possible.

When the oven is "domed," spread some sand on the top, so that when the work gets dry the sand may fill up any cracks.

Smoky Chimneys.

The causes of these are so various, that it is impossible to lay down any general rule as a cure. But perhaps the following remarks may be found useful:—

The evil is generally in the construction. The flues are often too large or too small, or otherwise the chimney-shaft is not carried up high enough to prevent the wind from blowing over the roofs adjoining, and so the smoke is prevented from rising. And again, it is not unfrequently we see pots placed upon the chimneys of a house all of a uniform size and shape. It matters not whether the flue leads from a drawing-room fire or a kitchen, while perhaps the latter produces nearly double the smoke of the former; the result is, the kitchen chimney

smokes, owing to the flue being cramped up at the top. Another cause of kitchen chimneys smoking, is when other flues are connected with them; for instance, when cooking apparatus is fixed in a kitchen, it is thought well to connect the flue with the flue from the kitchen-range; and this is usually done about 2 or 3 feet above the fire-place. This may answer very well if the two are always in use at the same time. But, should the kitchen fire alone be required, it is very likely the cold air from the flue of the apparatus will enter straight into the kitchen-flue, just at the entrance of the shaft, and prevent the smoke from rising.

The author has proved the whole of these evils, and therefore knows them to exist.

No chimney-flue of a dwelling-house ought to be less than 9 inches by 14; and the kitchen flue ought to be 14 inches square throughout the entire length of the chimney.

The shaft ought to be carried up above the highest part of the roof; and if chimney-pots are used, they ought to be all of one height, and *the area of the end of the pot equal the top of the flue.* In building the flues, turn them first one way and then the other, so as to prevent the rain from falling down the chimney, and also to give it a sharper draught. But care must be taken that the flues have the same room for the smoke.

To Proportion Windows to Rooms.

To give the proper light, neither too much nor too little, multiply the length of the room by the breadth, and that product by the height, and out of this extract the square root, which root will be the space to give the proper light for the room, and may be divided into as many windows as the room will allow.

Suppose the room to be 22 feet long by 18 feet wide, the product will be 396, and multiplied by the height, 11 feet, the product will be 4,356, whose square root is 66, which will be the area of light space of the room, and may be divided into 3 windows of 22 feet each. This is thought to be the best rule for the purpose.

Materials, their Use, etc.

A rod of brickwork laid 4 courses to 11½ inches requires 4,530 stock bricks.

A rod of brickwork laid 4 courses to the foot, 4,350 bricks.

N.B.—420 stocks weigh about 1 ton, and 460 go to a cubic yard. Sometimes the number of bricks to a rod of brickwork will be 4,500 allowing for waste, and the amount of lime and sand to equal the above would be about 22 bushels of the former to 77 of the latter.

But, of course, this is beyond what it really takes for ordinary buildings; but some require a great deal more cutting, and so a greater quantity

of bricks are spoiled. For dwelling-houses, &c., 4,300 to a rod is sufficient.

If laid dry, 5,370 bricks to the rod.

And in wells and circular cesspools, 4,900.

Should there be any odd feet in the calculations for buildings in general, it is usual to reckon 16 bricks to the foot standard thickness.

A rod of brickwork, laid 4 courses to the foot, contains 235 cubic feet of bricks and 71 cubic feet of mortar, and weighs about 14½ tons; but, of course, this depends upon the bricks, whether they are wet or dry.

A rod of brickwork measures 16½ feet square, 1½ bricks thick (which is called the reduced or standard thickness), or 272 feet 3 inches superficial; or 306 cubic feet, or 11½ cubic yards. These are the measurements in general use. But sometimes 18 feet are allowed to the rod, that is, 324 square feet; and also the rod of 21 feet long and 3 feet high, that is 63 square feet. In this case no regard is paid to the thickness of the wall in measuring. But the price is regulated according to the thickness.

Nevertheless, all calculations in this little work will be to the rod of 272 feet 3 inches.

A rod of brickwork requires 1½ cubic yards of *chalk* lime and 3 single loads of sand, or one cubic yard of *grey* lime and 3½ loads of sand, or 24 bushels of Portland cement and 48 bushels of sharp sand.

A cubic yard of mortar requires 7 bushels of grey lime and 23 bushels of sand.

Lime and sand and also cement and sand lose one-third of their bulk when made up into mortar; therefore the proportion of mortar or cement when made up is to the lime and sand or cement and sand, as when dry, 2 to 3.

Lime or cement and sand to make mortar require as much water as equals one-third of their bulk.

A standard yard of brickwork laid 4 courses to the foot, requires $\frac{3}{4}$ bushel of cement and $1\frac{1}{2}$ bushel of sand and 150 bricks.

One barrel of cement, containing 5 bushels, cask included, weighs about $3\frac{3}{4}$ hundreds.

A yard of 9-inch wall requires $\frac{1}{2}$ bushel of cement, 1 bushel of sand, and 100 stock bricks.

$4\frac{1}{2}$-inch facing requires 7 bricks per superficial foot.

$4\frac{1}{2}$-inch gauged-work requires 10 bricks per superficial foot.

Brick nogging per yard superficial requires 30 bricks on edge, or 47 laid flat.

30 hods of mortar equal one load.

A measure of lime is 27 cubic feet, and contains 21 striked bushels.

27 cubic feet, or one cubic yard, is called a single load; and two cubic yards a double load.

A hundred of lime is 25 bushels.

The weight of a bushel of well-burnt chalk lime is from 36 to 38 lbs.; and grey stone lime from 46 to 59 lbs.

Paving with bricks or tiles requires 1 yard of

sand to every 12 yards, or if laid and grouted in with mortar, 1½ bushels of lime and 4 bushels of sand to 12 yards.

Stock brick, flat paving,	requires	36	per yard super.
,, on edge	,,	52	,,
Paving bricks, laid flat	,,	36	,,
,, on edge	,,	82	,,
Dutch clinkers, laid flat	,,	70	,,
,, on edge	,,	140	,,
12-inch paving tiles	,,	9	,,
10-inch ,,	,,	13	,,
6-inch ,,	,,	36	,,

Tiling. Description.	Gauge in inches.	Number required per square.
With pantiles	12	150
,,	11	160
,,	10	180
With plain tiles	4	600
,,	3½	700
,,	3	800

N.B.—These figures are quite near enough as regards quantities; but as a rule the tiles are tried before the roof is lathed, to find the correct gauge, as they are of various shapes and sizes.

A square of pan tiling requires 2 bundles of 5 ft. laths, and 1,000 of sixpenny nails, if small lathed.

A square of plain tiling requires about 1 bundle of oak laths, 5 score to the bundle, 5 feet long—if 4 feet long there is 6 score, and if 3 feet long, 8 score, to the bundle; 450 nails; 3 hods of mortar, or lime and hair; and, if the tiles are hung with pins, between half a peck and a peck will be required; oak pins are those usually used.

All pantiling is executed by working from the eaves to the ridge each course, and from the right-hand end of the roof to the left. But plain tiles are hung in horizontal courses the whole length of the roof from right to left.

Flat plain tiling for floors, flat roofs, &c., if

two courses thick, 420 tiles, 3 bushels of Portland cement, and 6 bushels of sharp washed sand for a square superficial; and 210 tiles, 1½ bushels of cement, and 3 bushels of sand for every extra course.

A measure, yard, or load, of lime, sand, or earth is 27 cubic feet or 21 striked bushels.

A chaldron is 41 cubic feet, and contains 32 bushels.

A labourer's hod measures 1 foot 4 inches by 9 inches by 9, and will hold 14 bricks, or three-quarters of a cubic foot of mortar or cement.

The following is a table of sizes and weights of various articles used by the bricklayer :—

Description.	Length.		Breadth.		Thickness.		Weight.	
	ft.	in.	ft.	in.	ft.	in.	lbs.	ozs.
Stock bricks, each . .	0	9	0	4¼	0	2½	5	4
Paving „ „ . .	0	9	0	4½	0	1⅞	4	0
Dutch clinkers, each .	0	6½	0	3	0	1½	1	8
12-in. paving tiles, each	0	11¾	0	11¾	0	1½	13	0
10-in. „ „	0	9¾	0	9¾	0	1¼	9	0
9-in. „ „	0	8⅞	0	8⅞	0	1¼	7	5
Pantiles, each . . .	1	2½	0	9½	0	0⅝	5	4
Plain tiles, each . . .	0	11	0	6¼	0	0½	2	5
Pantile laths per 10 ft. bundle	120	0	0	1½	0	1	4	6
Ditto per 12 ft. bundle (N.B.—A bundle contains 12 laths.)	144	0	0	1½	0	1	5	0
Plain tile laths per bundle . . . . . (30 bundles 1 load.)	500	0	0	1	0	0¼	0	12

A square of pantiling requires 1 bundle of pantile laths 12 feet long, and 144 2-inch nails.

SECTION V.

SLATER AND PLASTERER'S WORK.

In many parts of the country the slater's business, &c., is done by the bricklayer. And where such is the case, all materials for shelves, cisterns, baths, lavatories, &c., are worked by the stone mason; for, as a rule, there is not sufficient work in small towns to keep a slater exclusively for that business, and in many country towns and villages slates are not used for anything but the covering of roofs. As a general rule, all men in the building trade understand what tools the slater uses, and also what they are used for; therefore it is quite unnecessary to describe them.

It is best in all cases, if possible, that the quantity of slates required for the roof should be brought to the building before the slater begins to work; then he will see the whole of them, and sort them out accordingly: this is done by dividing the slates into three thicknesses,—these are thicks, middlings, and thins; this is done so that the thickest slates should be at the bottom, the middling ones next, and the thinnest nearest the ridge; it is also essential to the soundness as well as the appearance of slating. After this they are all dressed to one size, and the edges trimmed perfectly straight, gauged, and the holes made.

The upper surface of a slate is called its back; the under surface the bed; the top edge the head;

and the bottom the tail; that part of the slate which is exposed to view when hung, the "margin" of the course; and the width of the margin is the gauge; the "lap" is that distance by which the tail of the third course overlaps the head of the first, as shown in Fig. 37. In some

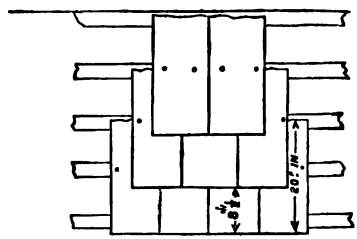


Fig. 37.

cases the slate is fastened with the nails driven as near the head as possible; but it will be found much better, both for the soundness and also appearance, if the nails for the second course are driven in just above the head of the first, because if the slate is fastened with the nails near the middle, it is evident the wind cannot have the leverage that it would if it were fastened at the head. The gauge of all kinds of slates used for covering roof will be equal to half the distance from the tail to the head, less the lap. For instance, suppose the lap to be 2 inches, and a countess slate 20 inches from tail to head, first deduct 2 inches, the lap, from 20 inches, the length, of the slate, this leaves 18 inches; half 18 inches is therefore the gauge of a countess slate with a 2-inch lap.

After the slates are gauged, perhaps it would be best to lay one of them on the roof at the eaves, letting it project over for the drip, according to arrangement—this is generally about 3 inches; and by so doing it will easily be seen where the first lath should be nailed on the rafters, and from the top of the first lath to the top of the second, and so on, is the gauge. The first lath at the eaves ought to be a little thicker than the others, so as to give the first course of slates its springing; and the ends of the lath, at the gables, ought also to be raised up about three-eighths of an inch to throw the water off; if not, it will frequently soak between the cement fillets or under the lead flushing and so enter the roof.

All slating laths should be from two to three inches wide and five-eighths of an inch thick. The nails used should be either copper or zinc. Iron nails are sometimes used, but they are very liable to rust, and so after a short time become of no use. All slates ought to be fastened with two nails. Doubles and Ladies are sometimes fastened with only one, on account of their smallness, but it is inferior work.

The Welsh slates are generally considered the best, and are of a light sky-blue colour. Westmoreland slates are of a greenish hue. It frequently happens, when roofs are covered with these slates, that the slater has to deal with those of various sizes, and of course this requires more skill, for he not only has to arrange them so that they shall break joint one with another, but the

lathing must also be gauged accordingly. In this case the largest and thickest slates are hung at the bottom, and the smallest and thinnest at the top, nearest the ridge; and a great deal of care must be taken in trimming and sorting them.

The gauge is taken in the same way as other kinds of slating, that is, according to the length.

The following is a table of sizes and gauges of roofing slates:—

Names.	Size.		Gauge in	Weight per	Number per Square.	
	Length.	Breadth	Inches.	Square.	Slates.	Nails.
	ft. in.	ft. in.		lbs.		
Doubles . .	1 1	0 6	5½	672	480	960
Ladies . . .	1 4	0 8	7	886	300	600
Countesses .	1 8	0 10	8½	657	180	360
Duchesses. .	2 0	1 0	10½	712	130	260
Rags, Queens and Westmorelands, of various sizes . .	A square of these weighs about half a ton.					

The methods of hanging slates vary according to the different situations and also the slates that are used. But in all plain work it is best, if possible, to strain a line for the eaves' course, and so fix the slates to it; also, to run each course horizontally throughout the length of the roof. This is done by gauging the margin of the course at each end upon the first course, and straining a chalked line from end to end, so making a mark

for a guide to get the second course perfectly straight and parallel with the first.

When the roof is slated as high up as it is possible to reach from the eaves, a scaffold is erected. This is sometimes done with a scaffold-pole, or a piece of quartering being hung from the ridge-tree with scaffold-cords. But it is much better to make it with hanging trestles in the form of an equal-sided triangle, with an iron hook at the top, so as to fasten it to the ridge with cords; after which scaffold-boards are laid upon them. This will be a much more convenient scaffold than the previous one, and is easily raised or lowered as required. For all hips and valleys it is usual to fix the trimming-block to one of the rafters or somewhere convenient, so that each slate can be cut according to the shape required without the necessity of going off the roof.

It is sometimes thought best to point slating inside with lime and hair; but, certainly, if the slating is properly executed, this is unnecessary; and if it is to keep out the little wind that would otherwise pass between them one would think they would be better without it, for we all know how very hot buildings that are slated usually are, particularly in summer time.

Plasterer.

The business of the plasterer chiefly consists in covering walls, ceilings, brick or wood partitions, floors, &c., with cements, limes, and plaster, in order to bring them to a uniform surface to re-

ceive the painting, paper-hanging, or distempering. This part is usually done by the bricklayer in small towns and villages, but in London it forms a separate trade. But the decorative portions of the finishing of buildings, such as running cornices, mouldings, making and fixing centre flowers, &c., is almost exclusively done by the plasterer. All internal plastering, as a rule, is done with chalk lime, hair, plaster of Paris, and Keen's and Martin's cements. The following are the different methods of mixing them:—

Lime and Hair, or Coarse Stuff.—For this purpose the sand should be clean, sharp, and screened. Then form a pan to receive the lime. This is slacked in a tub, and sufficient water is afterwards added to bring it to the consistence of cream, and is then run through a fine sieve into the pan formed with the sand. After a sufficient quantity is run out to carry the sand, the hair is thrown into the lime, and thoroughly raked about with a two-pronged rake, so as to part the hair and mix it well with the mortar; but it would be better to run the lime into putty, as for fine stuff, and when cold mix the hair with it; this will not be so apt to rot the hair, and so add to the stability of the work.

For this purpose bullocks' hair is generally used, and this should be well beaten with small laths, or else laid in water a day or two before it is mixed with the lime. The whole is then mixed, and allowed to lie for a short time.

Fine Stuff, or Putty, is made of pure lime, and

is mixed in the same way as lime used for coarse stuff; but instead of running it into a pan of sand, this is run into a "putty bin," built with bricks according to the size required, and allowed to remain there until the evaporation of the water has brought it to a proper thickness for use: if the water rise to the top, it can be drawn off if required, and the putty will get dry the sooner.

For lime stucco the sand is mixed with the putty according to the quantity required. This stucco, when left for painting, is left smooth from the trowel. When plaster of Paris is to be used for the purpose of setting either coarse or fine stuff, the mortar or putty is made into a little pan in the banker. The water is poured in, and afterwards the plaster, so that the latter is well soaked before it is mixed with the mortar. This is called gauged stuff, and is used for running cornices, mouldings, and in fact all kinds of work which ought to be finished by one operation.

The various cements and other compositions made use of by the plasterer are very numerous; but those principally used for inside decorations, are Keen's, Martin's, and Parian cements; these are well adapted for plastering where hardness and beautiful finish are required; Keen's cement is used for skirtings, dados, angle beads, &c., because of its extreme hardness.

Portland, Roman, and lias cements are those generally in use for all external plastering; and as regards quality and cheapness, Portland is decidedly the best.

All enrichments, such as flowers or fruit cornices, centre flowers, &c., are first moulded in clay and afterwards cast in plaster of Paris, or made of *papier-mâché*.

The Operations of Plastering.—Almost the first thing the plasterer does is the lathing, so he can get all the woodwork rendered first, as this takes longer to dry than the brickwork. And for this purpose he uses *single*, one and a half, and double laths. These names denote the different thicknesses. The laths are generally of fir. Care ought to be taken that the thickest laths are used for the ceilings, on account of there being a greater strain when in an horizontal position than when upright. The first coat of plastering of coarse stuff upon the laths of ceilings is called *pricking up*, and is used very stiff, to prevent its dropping off again.

But the first coat on walls is the *rendering;* the second the *screeding, or floating*, from its being brought to a level surface with the screeding rule and hand-float; and the third or last is called the *setting* or *fining off*.

The first coat is laid on rough, and afterwards scratched with a piece of lath, to form a key for the second coat. The operation of floating walls is performed by fixing upright stripes of plastering about 6 or 8 inches wide, and about 6 feet apart, if only one man is to work upon them; these form the screeds: and the method of obtaining them is by setting small pieces of plaster at each angle of the wall that is to be plastered. These

are called "dots," and the dot nearest the ceiling should be plumb with that nearest the floor; after this a line is drawn along the ceiling from one to the other, and the intermediate ones fixed to it. Then repeat the operation with those dots nearest the floor; these ought to be gauged with a little plaster of Paris, so as to make them set quicker; the screeds may then be filled up, and floated level with these dots. The bays formed by the screeds may then be plastered with coarse stuff, and floated perfectly level with the floating rule. The second coating of ceilings is performed in the same way, only one is upright and the other is level.

In two-coat work the rendering and screeding are performed at one time upon brickwork. After the work has been brought to a level surface with the floating-rule, should there be any deficiencies caused by stones or knots of hair, they are made good with the hand-float.

Sometimes it is thought best to either sweep the floated work, or else put a nail through the float, so as to project a little on the face of it, and then rub it over the work, and so give it a key for the fine stuff. The floating should be allowed to get hard, but not too dry, before the fine stuff is laid on; at all events, unless the wall is in a damp situation, it ought to be sprinkled with water from the stock-brush. Fine stuff is sometimes laid on with the laying-on trowel, and sometimes with the hand-float, at all events the latter is used to bring the fine stuff to a regular

surface before it is trowelled off. This is done by well rubbing it, either with the laying-on or gauging trowel, alternately wetting it with the stock-brush until a fine and smooth surface is obtained. Stucco, which is left smooth on the face, and gauge stuff, are treated in the same way.

All work left from the trowel ought to be watched for a day or two, and if any small cracks are seen, they ought to be well wetted and trowelled over; but these are seldom seen in stucco work, the sand preventing this to a great extent.

Rough Stucco is sometimes used for halls, staircases, passages, &c.; this is left from the float, and sometimes a little extra sand is put with the finishing coat; but in other respects it is executed in the same way as smooth stucco.

Laid Work.—This is simply a coat of coarse stuff laid upon brickwork, or lathing, to receive limewhiting or colouring, and is often done in cellars, outhouses, &c., where a better kind of plastering is thought unnecessary. If cellar ceilings are covered with this rough plastering, it prevents the wind from passing through the floor-boards to the rooms above, which is often very uncomfortable. But of late years it has become the practice to make the floors fireproof as well as airproof; and this is sometimes done by "pugging," that is, lining the spaces between the floor-joist with concrete two or three inches thick; and to receive this, fillets are nailed on each side of the joists, and a rough boarding is laid upon them.

Portland cement is used by the plasterer to a great extent for making floors, and there is little doubt of its answering that purpose if it is laid sufficiently thick, and the materials are gauged in a proper manner. For this purpose (as well as all others) the cement ought to be gauged with sharp sand, *free from clay*, in equal quantities, both for the first coat and also for the second; for if the first coat is gauged with a greater quantity of sand than the second, they will not bind together; besides pure cement swells more in setting than cement and sand does when mixed up together; therefore if the finishing coat is made finer than the first, it will be very liable to blister, and so destroy the floor. The sand for the last coat ought to be well washed, and the two coats need not exceed an inch in thickness. In many parts of England, where there are plaster mills in the vicinity, it is usual to lay floors of that material. But this plaster is of a much rougher kind than that which is generally used; in fact it is a sort of dross from the mills. These floors are laid about 2 inches or 2½ inches in thickness, and finished at one operation. A plaster floor of Welsh lime is thought to be equally as good as grey plaster, and can be done for one-third less.

In some of the eastern counties the fronts of houses are plastered with a rough stucco, and while it is damp well dashed with small stones; this answers very well for renewing old fronts, where they have previously been plastered, for by

pulling off the old mortar, and replastering and dashing it, the front will be well repaired and still retain its original appearance.

Plastering may be summed up as follows:—The commonest kind of work consists of only one coat, this is called *rendering* on brickwork, and *laying*, if on laths; when a second coat is added, it becomes two-coat work, as *render set*, or *lath lay and set;* and when the work is floated, it is three-coat work, and is *lath lay float and set* for ceilings and partitions, and *render float and set* for brickwork.

The following remarks may be found useful:—

100 yards of lathing require 20 bundles of laths and 7,600 nails.

100 yards of *rendering*, or *laying*, 20 bushels of chalk lime, 40 bushels of sand, and 3 bushels of hair.

100 yards of *floating* requires about half as much as rendering.

And *setting* requires 10 bushels of lime, 2 bushels of white hair and a little sand if required.

Render set requires per 100 yards, 30 bushels of lime, 42 bushels of sand, and 5 bushels of hair.

Render float and set, 40 bushels of lime, 62 bushels of sand, and 7 bushels of hair, to 100 yards.

A bushel and a half of Portland cement will plaster two yards superficial three-quarters of an inch thick.

Artificial Stone.

The following may be found very useful, both on account of its cheapness, simplicity, and durability:—

Take 7 parts of coke dust, screened through a quarter bar screen, to 1 part of Portland cement, for all kinds of ornamental purposes, such as small columns, capitals, balustrades, mouldings for cornices, chimney-pieces, &c. But for pavement, steps, window-sills, hearth-stones, or any rougher kind of work, 5 parts of coke dust, and 3 parts of any hard substance, such as burnt earth, broken brick, &c.; but these also should be screened before they are mixed with the cement. Moulds are then made of wood, or in some cases iron, to the shape required, care being taken that they are a little smaller at the bottom than they are at the top, so that the moulded work shall turn out of the mould freely when set; the moulds should be well greased first, and a little pure cement mixed up very thin thrown into them; the cement and coke dust, or cement, coke dust, and broken bricks, are then mixed with water to form a sort of concrete, and gently put into the moulds; if this is done properly the soft, pure cement will flow all round the inside of the mould, and so give a facing to the coarser stuff; the top is finished off level with the mould with the trowel. This work should be left until it is perfectly hard, which will take two or three days. There is one fault attached to this composition, that is, when it is used for

steps, stair-cases, or pavement, it is liable to get very smooth and slippery; but in other respects it answers very well.

Distempering of Ceilings, Walls, Etc.

For this purpose the work should be well washed with clean water and scraped with the trowel, so as to thoroughly clean off all old whitening. Of course, if the walls and ceilings are new they do not require this. After they are dry they should be *clear-coled*, that is, sized over with clear size, taking care in melting the size that it does not boil, but only heated sufficient to melt it. If glue is used instead of size, put 1½ pints of water to each pound of glue. When this is done, the work is ready to receive the whitewash. To mix this, break the whitening into a vessel containing sufficient water to cover it, and let it soak well, and if any water remains on the top, pour it off, and mix the size with the whitening, which will be about 4 lbs. to the ball, more or less as required; and strain a little blue-black or ultramarine blue into the vessel containing them, and well mix the whole together. This mixing is usually done the day before the whitening is required for use; then the size will get set, and by stirring well before using it, the whole will work up into a jelly. Should there be any water stains in the ceilings, they should be well washed with strong soft soap and water, and if this fail, paint them previous to white-washing the ceiling. All work ought to receive two coats.

SECTION VI.

PRACTICAL GEOMETRY AND MENSURATION.

THE problems here given are those only which it is absolutely necessary for the bricklayer to understand before he can be considered a proficient tradesman.

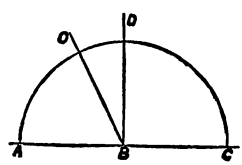
1. A *solid* is a figure, or a body having three dimensions, viz., length, breadth, and thickness. The boundaries of a solid are surfices or superficies.

2. A *superficies*, or surfice, has length and breadth only; the boundaries of a surfice are lines.

3. A *line* is length without breadth, and is formed by the motion of a point. The extremities of a line are points.

5. A *point* is that which has no parts or magnitude; it is indivisible; it has no length, breadth, nor thickness.

6. When a straight line, B D, standing on another, A C, makes the angle D B A equal to the angle D B C, each of these angles is called a right angle; the measure of the angle D B A is 90 degrees, or the fourth part of 360 degrees.

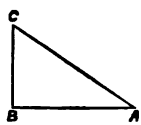


7. An *acute angle* is less than a right angle, as D B O.

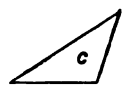
8. An *obtuse angle* is greater than a right angle, as C B O.

9. A *plane triangle* is the space inclosed by three straight lines, and has three angles, as B.

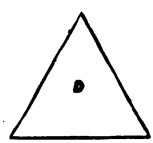
10. A right-angled triangle is that which has one of its angles right as A B C; the side A C opposite the right angle is called the hypothenuse, the side B C the perpendicular, and B A the base.



11. An *obtuse-angled triangle* has one of its angles obtuse, as the triangle C.



12. An *acute-angled triangle* has all its three angles acute, as shown in figure B.



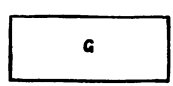
13. An *equilateral triangle* has all its sides and angles equal as D.

14. An *isosceles triangle* is that which has two of its sides equal, as E.

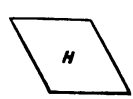
15. A *scaline triangle* is that which has all its sides unequal, as F.

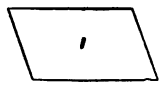
16. A *square* is a four-sided figure having all its sides equal and all its angles right.

17. An *oblong*, or *rectangle*, is a right angled parallelogram, whose length exceeds its breadth, as G.

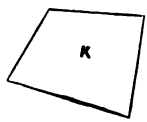


18. A *rhombus* is a parallelogram having all its sides equal, but its angles are not right angles, as H.





19. A *rhomboid* is a parallelogram having its opposite sides equal, but its angles are not right-angles, and its length exceeds its breadth, as I.

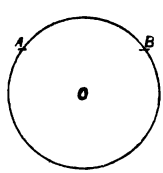


20. A *trapezium* is a figure included by four straight lines, no two of which are parallel to each other, as K. A line connecting any two of its opposite angles is called a diagonal.

21. A *trapezoid* is a four-sided figure having two of its opposite sides parallel, as M.

22. *Polygons* are those which have more than four sides. They receive particular names from the number of their sides; thus a *pentagon* has five sides, a *hexagon* has six sides, a *heptagon* seven, an *octagon* eight, a *nonagon* nine, a *decagon* ten, an *undecagon* eleven, and a *dodecagon* has twelve sides.

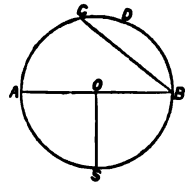
If all the sides of each figure are equal, it is called a regular polygon; but if unequal, an irregular polygon.



23. A *circle* is a plane figure contained by one line, called its circumference, which is everywhere equally distant from a point within it called its centre, as O; and an *arc* of a circle is any part of its circumference, as A B.

24. The *diameter* of a circle is a straight line

passing through the centre and terminated both ways by the circumference; thus A B is the diameter of the circle; the diameter divides the circle into two equal parts, each of which is called a semicircle: the diameter also divides the circumference into two equal parts each containing 180 degrees.



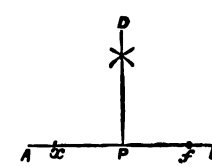
Any line drawn from the centre perpendicular to A B, it divides the semicircle into two equal parts, A O S and B O S, each of which is called a quadrant, or one-fourth of a circle; and the arcs A S and B S contain each 90 degrees; and they are said to be the measure of the angles A O S and B O S.

25. A *chord* of an arc is a straight line joining its extremities, and is less than the diameter; C B is the chord of the arc C D B, or of the arc C A S B.

26. A *segment* of a circle is that part of the circle contained between the chord and the circumference, and may be greater or less than a semicircle.

Problem I.

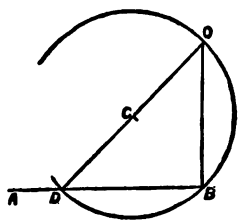
From a given point, P, *in a straight line,* A B, *to erect a perpendicular.*



1. On each side of the point, P, take equal portions, P x, P f; and from the centres, x f, with any radius greater

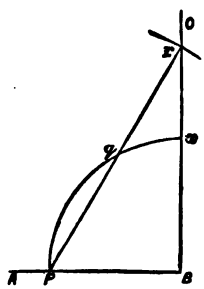
than P *x*, describe two arcs, cutting each other at D; then the line joining D P will be perpendicular to A B.

When the point, P, *is at the end of the line.*



2. From any centre, C, out of the line, and with the distance, C B, as radius, describe a circle, cutting A B in D, draw D C O, and the line joining the points O B will be perpendicular to A B.

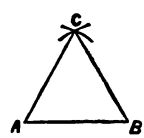
Or thus:



Set one leg of the compasses on B, and with any extent, B P, describe an arc, P *x*; set off the same extent from P to *q*; join P *q*; from *q* as centre with the extent, P *q*, as radius describe an arc *r*, and the line joining *r* B will be perpendicular to A B.

PROBLEM II.

Upon a given right line to describe an equilateral triangle.



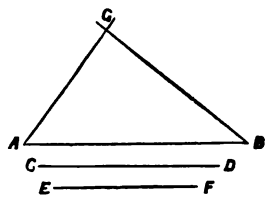
Let A B be the given right line. From the centres A and B, with the given line A B as radius, describe two arcs cutting each other at C; then the line drawn from the point C to the points

A and B will form with the line A B the triangle required.

Problem III.

To describe a triangle, having the length of the three sides given.

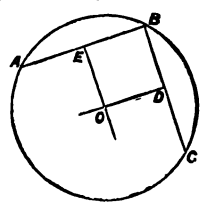
Let A B, C D, E F, be the given lines, of which A B is the base line. From B as centre with C D as radius describe an arc, and from A as centre with E F as radius describe another arc, cutting the first at G; join A G, G B: this will give the triangle required.



Problem IV.

To find the centre of a given circle.

Draw any two chords A B, B C, and divide each into two equal parts, as shown at E and D; draw the lines E O and O D at right angles to A B and B C, and where these lines intersect at O will be the centre of the given circle A B C.

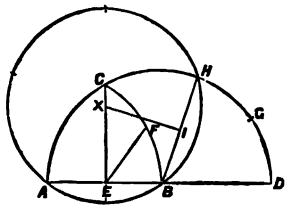


Problem V.

To describe a regular pentagon upon a given line.

Let A B be the given line. With B as centre and B A as radius describe the semicircle A C D; then with A as centre, with same radius, describe

an arc cutting the semicircle in C; bisect A B at E, join C E, bisect the arc C B in F, join E F; then with D as centre, E F for radius, cut the semicircle in G, and with G as centre, with same radius, cut the semicircle in H; draw the line H B and bisect it at I, and at this point erect a perpendicular cutting the line E C in X; this will be the centre of the circumscribing circle.



Problem VI.

To describe a regular hexagon upon a given line.

Let A B be the given line. With A as centre and A B as radius describe an arc, and with B as centre with same radius describe a second arc, cutting the first in C; this point of intersection is the centre of the circumscribing circle.

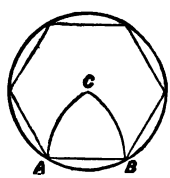


TABLE OF POLYGONS.

No. of Sides.	Name of Polygon.	Multiplier or Divisor.
5	Pentagon	1—7 decimals
6	Hexagon	2—0 or radius
7	Heptagon.	2—3
8	Octagon	2—62
9	Nonagon	2—9
10	Decagon	3—247
11	Undecagon	3—55
12	Dodecagon	3—84

The preceding Table may be found useful in describing regular polygons of any number of sides, from five to twelve inclusive.

Description of the above Table.

In the left-hand column will be found the number of sides of any polygon having from five to twelve sides. In the second column will be found the name of the polygon corresponding with the number in the first column. And the third column contains those figures by which the length of the side must be multiplied for the diameter of the circumscribing circle; or by which the length of the diameter of a given circle must be divided to give the length of the side of each polygon in a line with it in the opposite column.

Examples.

What is the length of each side of a regular pentagon, the diameter of the circumscribing circle being 4 feet?

	ft.	ft.		
Divisor . .	1·7)	4·0	(2·35	Answer, in feet and decimal parts.
		3 4		
		· 6·0		
		5 1		
		· 9·0		
		8 5		
		·5	Rem.	

Or thus:—

What is the diameter of the circumscribing

circle of a nonagon, each side being 2 feet in length?

2 feet length of side.
2·9 multiplier.

18

4

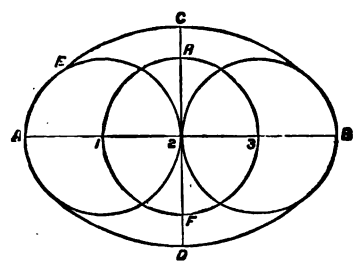
5·8 Answer.

Therefore the diameter of the circle is 5 feet and 8-10ths of a foot, which is equal to 5 feet 9 inches and 5-8ths of an inch.

Problem VII.

To describe an ellipsis, having the longest diameter given.

Let A B be the given diameter. Erect the perpendicular C D, and divide A B into four equal

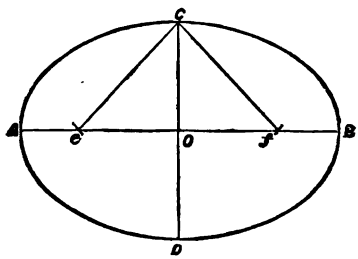


parts at 1, 2, 3; then with 1 2 3 as centres, with radius 1 2, describe the three circles as shown; then from F as centre with F E as radius describe the arc G, and with H as centre with same radius

describe the arc D. This will complete the ellipsis.

Another method of describing an ellipse.

Let A B, C D, be the given diameters drawn at right angles with each other. Then with C as

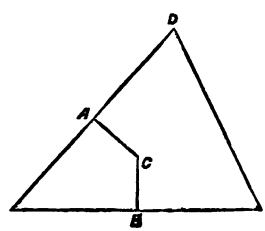


centre with A O as radius describe an arc cutting A B at *e* and *f*; then take a piece of string or very fine wire the length of A B, fix one end at *e* and the other at *f*; then draw the ellipse by running the pencil along the string, taking care the string is kept tight with the pencil.

Problem VIII.

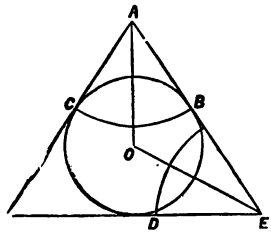
To describe a circle about any triangle.

Bisect any two sides as shown at A and B, and draw perpendicular lines intersecting at C. This point of intersection is the centre from which the circle is drawn.



Problem IX.

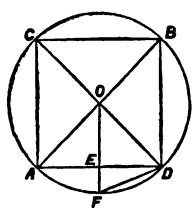
To inscribe a circle within a triangle.



From A as centre with any radius describe an arc B C; bisect it, and through the point of bisection draw the line A O; bisect the angle D E B, and draw the line O E. Where the lines A O and O E intersect is the centre of the circle.

Problem X.

In a given circle to inscribe a square.



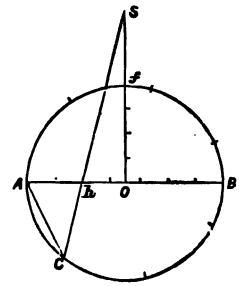
Draw any two diameters, A B, C D, at right angles to each other, then join their extremities, and the figure thus formed will be a square inscribed in a given circle. And if a line be drawn from the centre O, bisecting A D, and produced to F, F D will be the length of one side of an octagon inscribed in the circle.

Problem XI.

In a given circle, to inscribe any regular polygon; or, to divide the circumference of a given circle into any number of equal parts.

Divide the diameter A B into as many equal parts as the figure has sides; erect the perpen-

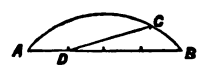
dicular O S from the centre O; divide the radius O*f* into four equal parts, and set off three of these parts from *f* to S; draw a line from S to the second division *h* of the diameter A B, and produce it to cut the circumference at C; join A C, and it will be the side of the polygon required.



Problem XII.

To draw a straight line equal to any given arc of a circle.

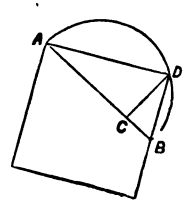
Let A C B be the given arc of a circle; divide the chord A B into four equal parts, and set off one of these parts from B to C; join D C, and it will be the length of half the given arc, sufficiently near enough for practice.



Problem XIII.

To make a square equal in area to a given circle.

Divide the diameter A B into fourteen equal parts, and set off eleven of them from A to C; from C erect the perpendicular C D and join A D, the square of which will be very nearly equal to the area of the given circle of which A D B is the half.



The foregoing geometrical problems are those generally used by the bricklayer; but for those who are anxious to proceed farther, there are many excellent manuals of instruction.

A FEW REMARKS ON MENSURATION OF BRICKLAYERS' WORK.

The area of any plane figure is the space contained within its boundaries, and is estimated by the number of square miles, yards, feet, inches, and parts which it contains. This squaring is generally estimated by the following rules of arithmetic, viz.: duodecimals, or cross multiplication, decimals, and practice.

Duodecimals.

Rule 1. Write the multiplier under the multiplicand in such a manner that feet shall be under feet, inches under inches, and parts under parts.

2. Multiply each term of the multiplicand (beginning at the lowest) by the number of feet in the multiplier, and write each result under its respective term, taking care to carry one for every 12 from each lower denomination to its next superior, and set down the remainder under the term last multiplied.

3. Next multiply the terms of the multiplicand by the number under the denomination of inches in the multiplier; carry 1 for every 12, as before. But set down each remainder one place further to the right than as if multiplied by a number under the denomination of feet.

4. Proceed in the same manner with the second in the multiplier, setting each result one more place further to the right hand, and so on with thirds, fourths, &c.

5. Add the partial products thus obtained up, and their sum will be the product.

Examples.

1. Multiply 4 feet 7 inches by 3 feet 10 inches

ft.	in.
4	7
3	10
13	9
3	9 · 10
17	6 · 10

2. Multiply 37 feet 9 inches 3 parts by 7 feet 6 inches and 5 parts.

ft.	in.	pts.
37	9	3
7	6	5
264	4	9
18	10	7 · 6
1	3	8 · 10 · 3
284	7	1 · 4 · 3

	ft.	in.		ft.	in.		ft.	in.	pts.
3. Multiply	7	6	×	5	9	Answer	43	1	6
4. Multiply	9	8	×	7	6	„	72	6	
5. Multiply	7	5 · 9	×	3	5 · 3	„	25	8	6 · 2 · 3
6. Multiply	57	9	×	9	5	„	543	9	9
7. Multiply	75	9	×	17	7	„	1331	9	3

Decimal Fractions.

In decimal fractions the integer or whole thing, as one yard, one foot, &c., is supposed to be divided into ten equal parts, and these parts into tenths, and so on without end.

These parts are distinguished from the whole numbers by a point prefixed: thus—·5, which stands for 5-10ths, or half a whole number; ·25, which stands for 25-100ths, or one-quarter of a whole number; or ·75, which stands for 75-100ths, or three-quarters of a whole number.

Whole numbers increase in ten-fold proportion to the left hand; decimal parts decrease in ten-fold proportion to the right hand; so that ciphers placed before decimal parts decrease their value by removing them further from the point; or units placed thus—·5, is 5-10ths; ·05, is 5-100ths; and ·005, is 5-1000ths. But ciphers after decimal parts do not alter their value; for ·5, ·50, ·500 are each but 5-10ths, or half a whole number.

Rule.—In addition of decimals great care must be taken in setting down the figures to be added up, so that each figure shall come under another of the same value, whether this be a mixed number or pure decimal parts. And, in order to do this, there must be a due regard had to the separating points, which ought always to stand in a direct line one with another; and, to the right hand of these, carefully place the decimal parts according to their respective values, and add them as in whole numbers.

Examples.

To add 5 ft. 9 in., 7 ft. 6 in., 3 ft. 3 in., and 7 ft. 10 in. together.

Ft. Decimal parts.		
5·75	Equal	5 ft. 9 in.
7·5	„	7 ft. 6 in.
3·25	„	3 ft. 3 in.
7·835	„	7 ft. 10 in.
24·335	Answer, equal	24 ft. 4 in.

Subtraction of Decimals.

This differs but very little from whole numbers, only in placing the numbers, which must be carefully observed, as in addition.

Examples.

Subtract 2·395 from 7·62, and 5 ft. 9 in. from 27 ft. 3 in.

7·620	27·25
2·395	5·75
5·225 Answer.	21·50 = 21 ft. 6 in.

1. From	·769 take	·543	Answer	·226
2. From	1·743 take	·339	Answer	1·404
3. From	3·975 take	1·243	Answer	2·732
4. From	407·2 take	49·362	Answer	357·838

Multiplication of Decimals.

Rule.—Place the decimal parts, and multiply them as in whole numbers; and from the product cut off as many figures towards the right hand as there are figures representing decimal parts, both in the multiplier and multiplicand together; but should there not be so many places in the product,

make up the defect by adding ciphers towards the left hand.

Examples.

Multiply	3·795	Multiply 5 ft. 6 in. × 8 ft. 10 in.
By	2·43	5·5
		8·835
	11385	
	15180	275
	7590	165
		440
	9·22185	440
		48·5925 . = 48 ft. 7⅛ in.

Multiply 3·074 × 25·93 Answer 79·70882
Multiply 25·15 × 72·04 Answer 1811·8060
Multiply ·07 × 1·02 Answer ·0714

Division of Decimals.

This is worked in the same way as whole numbers, the only difficulty is in valuing the quotient.

Rule 1.—The first figure in the quotient is always of the same value with that figure of the dividend which answers or stands over the place of units in the divisor.

Rule 2.—The quotient should always have as many decimals as the dividend has more than the divisor.

Note 1.—If the divisor and dividend have both the same number of decimal parts, the quotient will be a whole number.

Note 2.—If the dividend has not so many places of decimals as there are in the divisor,

then so many ciphers must be added to the dividend as will make them equal, and the quotient will then be a whole number.

Note 3.—And if, when the sum is done, the quotient has not so many figures as it should have places of decimals, then so many ciphers must be added as there are places wanting.

Brickwork is estimated at the rate of a brick and a half thick; this is called the standard thickness, so that if a wall is either more or less than this thickness it must be reduced to it; thus:—Multiply the superficial contents of the wall by the number of half-bricks in thickness, and divide the product by 3.

When a piece of brickwork is to be measured, the first thing to be done is to ascertain what measures are to be employed: then, having multiplied the length and breadth together, if the dimensions are feet, the product is divided by the divisor agreed upon, this is generally 272¼ feet to the rod standard thickness, and the quotient will be the number of rods and feet contained within the dimensions taken.

In measuring work by the rod of 272¼ feet, it is very seldom the odd quarter is used, owing to its taking more labour in figuring for a mere trifle.

Examples.

How many rods of brickwork (standard thickness) are there in a wall 34 feet 6 inches long by 23 feet 9 inches high, at 1½ bricks thick?

DUODECIMALS.

ft.	in.	
34	6	
23	9	
102	0	
68	0	
11	6	
25	10 · 6	
272) 819	4 · 6	(3 rds. 3 ft. 4½ in. Answer.
816		
3		

DECIMALS.

ft.		
34 · 5		
23 · 75		
1725		
2415		
1035		
690		
272) 819 · 375		(3 · 0124* rds. Answer.
816		
337		
272		
655		
544		
1110		
1088		
· 22		

If the area of a wall be 3,700 feet, and the thickness 2½ bricks, how many rods and feet does it contain?

* This decimal fraction equals 3 ft. 4½ in.

Example.

3700 feet the area, by
5 half-bricks thick.

Standard divisor 3) 18500

272) 6166 (22 rds.
544

726
544

182 feet.

Chimney Shafts.

In measuring *chimney breasts,* when standing against any party wall, it is usual to take the width of the middle for the breadth, and the height of the story for the length: the thickness should be the same as the depth of the jambs; and if the chimney is carried up square to the ceiling no deductions are made for the fire-place on account of the extra labour in gathering the with walls over to prepare for the hearth in the room above.

The chimney-shaft, or that portion which is above the roof, is measured by multiplying the height, width, and depth together. But in cases where there is a greater amount of labour than usual, the quality of the work is taken into consideration, and the price allowed according to its class.

Chimney Shafts in the Form of a Circle.—In order to measure these it is necessary to obtain the diameter of the shaft midway between the base

and the top as they are usually battering. Square this diameter, and multiply the product by the decimal ·7854*; this will give the area of the circle, after cutting off the four fingers from the right hand; and this area multiplied by the height will give the contents in cubic feet.

Example.

What is the cubic contents of a shaft the mean diameter of which is 4 feet and the height 60 feet?

4	diameter.
4	
16	square of diameter.
·7854	decimal fraction.
64	
80	
128	
112	
12 · 5664	area of circle.
60	height.
753 · 9840	cubic contents.

The diameter of a circle is to its circumference as 7 is to 22; therefore, if the diameter is not to be obtained by any other means, take the girth or circumference of the shaft, and as 22 is to 7, so is the circumference to the diameter.

Example.

Let the girth of a circular shaft be 10 feet, then, by proportion, the diameter will be obtained in the following manner:—

* This decimal fraction equals the area of any circle whose diameter is 1, *i.e.* if the diameter of the circle is 1 foot, this fraction of a foot is the area.

ft. ft. ft.
22 : 7 : : 10
10

22) 70 (3 · 18 Answer in feet and parts.
66

40
22

180
176

4 Remainder.

When the shaft is in the form of a regular polygon, the following table may be found useful for the purpose of ascertaining its area in feet or inches :—

Rule.—Square the length of the side of the polygon, and multiply the product by those figures in a line with the figure in the first column denoting the number of sides of the given polygon; the product thus obtained will be the area. And this multiplied by the height of the chimney will give the cubic contents. And to bring this into rods, divide by 306 feet.

Number of Sides.	Multiplier.
3	·433
5	1·72
6	2·598
7	3·634
8	4·828
9	6·182
10	7·694
11	9·366
12	11·196

Vaulting.—In measuring circular, elliptical, or Gothic vaulting, the rule is to find the superficial contents of one end, and multiply it by the length of the vault; or, take a piece of string or the tape, and ply it close to the soffit from one side of the vault to the other, and this length by the length of the vault will give the superficial contents of soffit; then multiply by the thickness for standard or cubic contents. But if this method is employed, the outside surface *ought* to be taken as well as the soffit. Add the two areas together, and divide by 2 for the exact superficial contents, and then multiply by the thickness for standard or cubic contents, as before explained.

Groins are generally measured by taking the length and breadth of the base and multiplying them together, and that product by the height. But sometimes one-tenth is deducted from the solidity thus found, and the remainder is reckoned as the solid contents.

But if measuring for labour only, the groin-points are measured by running measures, the price being so much per foot.

Bakers' Ovens.—It is usual in measuring these to cube the whole and divide by 306 to bring it to rods.

A Table of Brickwork,

Showing how many rods, feet, and inches are contained in any number of superficial feet, from 1 foot to 10,000 feet, and so on as far as required;

and from half a brick to two bricks, and, by addition, to any thickness.

This table also shows how many bricks are required to build a piece of brickwork, from 1 foot to 10,000 feet, from half a brick to two bricks, and this also, by addition only, to any thickness or number of feet required, at the rate of 16·544 bricks to the foot standard thickness, or 4500 to the rod.

Explanation of the following Table.

At the head of this table, over each separate column, is stated the thickness of any wall from half a brick to two bricks, and beneath each of these is a double column, one for giving the rods, feet, and inches, contained in the wall, and the other the number of bricks contained in these rods, feet, and inches, standard measurement; and in the first column towards the left hand will be found the number of feet the wall contains by superficial measurement.

TABLE OF BRICKWORK.

Feet superficial.	Half Brick Thick.				One Brick Thick.				One and a Half Brick Thick.				Two Bricks Thick.			
	Rds.	ft.	in.	Number of Bricks.	Rds.	ft.	in.	Number of Bricks.	Rds.	ft.	in.	Number of Bricks.	Rds.	ft.	in.	Number of Bricks.
1	0	0	4	6	0	0	8	11	0	1	0	16	0	1	4	22
2	0	0	8	11	0	1	4	22	0	2	0	33	0	2	8	44
3	0	1	0	16	0	2	0	33	0	3	0	49	0	4	0	66
4	0	1	4	22	0	2	8	44	0	4	0	66	0	5	4	88
5	0	1	8	27	0	3	4	55	0	5	0	82	0	6	8	110
6	0	2	0	33	0	4	0	66	0	6	0	99	0	8	0	132
7	0	2	4	38	0	4	8	77	0	7	0	115	0	9	4	154
8	0	2	8	44	0	5	4	88	0	8	0	132	0	10	8	176
9	0	3	0	49	0	6	0	99	0	9	0	149	0	12	0	198
10	0	3	4	55	0	6	8	110	0	10	0	165	0	13	4	220
11	0	3	8	61	0	7	4	121	0	11	0	181	0	14	8	241
12	0	4	0	66	0	8	0	132	0	12	0	198	0	16	0	264
13	0	4	4	72	0	8	8	143	0	13	0	215	0	17	4	286
14	0	4	8	77	0	9	4	154	0	14	0	231	0	18	8	308
15	0	5	0	82	0	10	0	165	0	15	0	248	0	20	0	330
16	0	5	4	88	0	10	8	176	0	16	0	264	0	21	4	352
17	0	5	8	93	0	11	4	187	0	17	0	281	0	22	8	374
18	0	6	0	99	0	12	0	198	0	18	0	297	0	24	0	396
19	0	6	4	104	0	12	8	209	0	19	0	314	0	25	4	418

TABLE—*continued.*

Feet superficial.	Half Brick Thick.				One Brick Thick.				One and a Half Brick Thick.				Two Bricks Thick.			
	Rds.	ft.	in.	Number of Bricks.	Rds.	ft.	in.	Number of Bricks.	Rds.	ft.	in.	Number of Bricks.	Rds.	ft.	in.	Number of Bricks.
20	0	6	8	110	0	13	4	220	0	20	0	330	0	26	8	440
21	0	7	0	116	0	14	0	231	0	21	0	347	0	28	0	462
22	0	7	4	121	0	14	8	242	0	22	0	364	0	29	4	484
23	0	7	8	127	0	15	4	253	0	23	0	380	0	30	8	506
24	0	8	0	132	0	16	0	264	0	24	0	397	0	32	0	528
25	0	8	4	137	0	16	8	275	0	25	0	413	0	33	4	550
26	0	8	8	143	0	17	4	286	0	26	0	430	0	34	8	572
27	0	9	0	148	0	18	0	297	0	27	0	446	0	36	0	594
28	0	9	4	154	0	18	8	308	0	28	0	463	0	37	4	616
29	0	9	8	159	0	19	4	319	0	29	0	479	0	38	8	638
30	0	10	0	165	0	20	0	331	0	30	0	496	0	40	0	661
31	0	10	4	171	0	20	8	341	0	31	0	512	0	41	4	682
32	0	10	8	176	0	21	4	352	0	32	0	529	0	42	8	705
33	0	11	0	182	0	22	0	363	0	33	0	545	0	44	0	726
34	0	11	4	187	0	22	8	374	0	34	0	562	0	45	4	748
35	0	11	8	193	0	23	4	385	0	35	0	579	0	46	8	772
36	0	12	0	198	0	24	0	396	0	36	0	595	0	48	0	794
37	0	12	4	204	0	24	8	408	0	37	0	612	0	49	4	816
38	0	12	8	209	0	25	4	419	0	38	0	628	0	50	8	837

TABLE OF BRICKWORK.

Feet superficial.	Half Brick Thick.				One Brick Thick.				One and a Half Brick Thick.				Two Bricks Thick.			
	Rds.	ft.	in.	Number of Bricks.	Rds.	ft.	in.	Number of Bricks.	Rds.	ft.	in.	Number of Bricks.	Rds.	ft.	in.	Number of Bricks.
39	0	13	0	215	0	26	0	430	0	39	0	645	0	52	0	860
40	0	13	4	220	0	26	8	440	0	40	0	661	0	53	4	880
41	0	13	8	226	0	27	4	452	0	41	0	678	0	54	8	904
42	0	14	0	231	0	28	0	462	0	42	0	694	0	56	0	925
43	0	14	4	237	0	28	8	474	0	43	0	711	0	57	4	948
44	0	14	8	242	0	29	4	485	0	44	0	727	0	58	8	970
45	0	15	0	248	0	30	0	496	0	45	0	744	0	60	0	993
46	0	15	4	253	0	30	8	507	0	46	0	761	0	61	4	1014
47	0	15	8	259	0	31	4	518	0	47	0	777	0	62	8	1036
48	0	16	0	264	0	32	0	529	0	48	0	794	0	64	0	1058
49	0	16	4	270	0	32	8	540	0	49	0	810	0	65	4	1080
50	0	16	8	275	0	33	4	551	0	50	0	827	0	66	8	1102
51	0	17	0	281	0	34	0	562	0	51	0	843	0	68	0	1124
60	0	20	0	331	0	40	0	661	0	60	0	992	0	80	0	1322
70	0	23	4	386	0	46	8	772	0	70	0	1158	0	93	0	1544
80	0	26	8	441	0	53	4	882	0	80	0	1323	0	106	8	1764
90	0	30	0	496	0	60	0	992	0	90	0	1488	0	120	0	1985
100	0	33	4	551	0	66	8	1102	0	100	0	1654	0	133	4	2205
200	0	66	8	1102	0	133	4	2205	0	200	0	3308	0	266	8	4410

TABLE—*continued.*

Feet superficial.	Half Brick Thick.				One Brick Thick.				One and a Half Brick Thick.				Two Bricks Thick.			
	Rds.	ft.	in.	Number of Bricks.	Rds.	ft.	in.	Number of Bricks.	Rds.	ft.	in.	Number of Bricks.	Rds.	ft.	in.	Number of Bricks.
300	0	100	0	1653	0	200	0	3306	1	28	0	4963	1	128	0	6613
400	0	133	4	2205	0	266	8	4411	1	128	0	6617	1	261	4	8823
500	0	166	8	2757	1	61	4	5514	1	228	0	8272	2	122	8	11028
600	0	200	0	3308	1	128	0	6617	2	56	0	9926	2	256	0	13234
700	0	233	4	3860	1	194	8	7720	2	156	0	11580	3	117	4	15440
800	0	266	8	4411	1	261	4	8823	2	256	0	13235	3	250	8	17646
900	1	28	0	4963	2	56	0	9926	3	84	0	14889	4	112	0	19853
1000	1	61	4	5514	2	122	8	11029	3	184	0	16544	4	245	4	22050
2000	2	122	8	11029	4	245	4	22058	7	96	0	33088	9	218	8	44116
3000	3	184	0	16544	7	96	0	33088	11	8	0	49632	14	192	0	66176
4000	4	245	4	22059	9	218	8	44117	14	192	0	66176	19	165	4	88235
5000	6	34	8	27573	12	69	4	55145	18	104	0	82720	24	138	8	110290
6000	7	96	0	33088	14	192	0	66177	22	16	0	99264	29	112	0	132354
7000	8	157	4	38602	17	42	8	77205	25	200	0	115808	34	85	4	154410
8000	9	218	8	44118	19	165	4	88237	29	112	0	132352	39	58	8	176474
9000	11	8	0	49633	22	16	0	99266	33	21	0	148896	44	32	0	198532
10000	12	69	4	55146	24	138	8	110293	36	208	0	165440	49	5	4	220586

Example 1*st.*

How many rods and feet of standard work are there in a wall 59 feet in length and 12 feet 6 inches in height, and 1½ bricks thick?

RULE.

ft.	in.	
59	0	the length.
12	6	the height.
708	0	
29	6	
737	6	Area.

So by these figures we find the superficial area of the wall to be 737 feet 6 inches. Look in the first column towards the left hand for 700, and opposite that in the sixth column will be found 2 rods 156 feet; look again in the first column for 37 feet, and opposite this, in the sixth column, is 37 feet; add the 6 inches, and the product will be as follows:—

rods	ft.	in.	
2	156	0	
0	37	6	
2	193	6	Answer.

Example 2*nd.*

How many rods, feet, and inches are there in a wall 95 feet long by 17 feet high, at 2 bricks thick?

95 × 15 = 1615; this is the superficial contents of the wall. Look in the first column for the following numbers—1000 feet, 600 feet, and 15 feet; and opposite these respectively, under the heading "Two bricks thick," will be found

the following figures, which added up together will give the standard contents of the wall.

rods	ft.	in.	
4	245	4	
2	256	0	
0	20	0	
6	521	4	= 7 rds. 249 ft. 4 in.

The quantity of bricks required to build a wall containing any given number of superficial feet is taken in almost the same way.

Example 3rd.

How many bricks are required to build a wall 80 feet long by 27 feet high, at 1½ bricks thick?

80 × 27 = 2160 feet, the area. Look in the first column for 2000 feet, 100 feet, and 60 feet, and against these respectively, in the column headed "One and a half bricks thick," will be found the following figures, which, by addition only, give the number of bricks that will build the wall.

33088	
1654	
992	
35734	Answer.

The superficial areas of the walls of a house amount to 2649 feet. Now 1200 feet is 2 bricks thick, 900 feet is 1½ brick thick, and 549 is one brick thick: how many bricks did the builder require to build the house?

Answer, by table, 47403.

All gauge-work is measured by superficial measurement (unless otherwise specified); and every part that is exposed to view is taken in the dimensions.

Skewbacks, birds'-mouths, splays, beads, &c., are generally measured by the run. But if measured as gauge-work, it is usual to ply the tape, or a piece of string, close to every part of the brick that is moulded, and afterwards measure it to get the whole of the girth of the work, and this is multiplied by the length for the contents.

Arches are also measured by the girth multiplied by the length.

1000 new stock bricks stacked in bolts measure 50 feet cubic.

1000 old bricks cleaned and stacked in bolts measure 72 cubic feet.

SHORT AND USEFUL TABLE.

277¼	cubic inches	1	gallon of water.
1	cubic foot contains	6	gallons 1⅝ pints.
144	square inches equal	1	square foot.
1728	cubic inches	„	1 cubic foot.
9	square feet	„	1 square yard.
27	cubic feet	„	1 cubic yard or load.
100	superficial feet	„	1 square.

Tiling and Slating is measured by the square of 100 feet, and in many country places double measure is allowed for cutting hips and valleys, *i.e.* for *valleys* take the length of the ridge for one dimension and the depth from ridge to eaves for the other, and multiply one by the other for the superficial area; and for *hips* take the length of the eaves and multiply the depth as before. This

is so allowed to pay for the amount of waste in labour and material in cutting them.

But in London slating is not measured in this way, but for all hips, valleys, eaves, cuttings to skew gables, cheeks of dormers, &c., the length of the cutting is taken, and 1 foot allowed for the hips and valleys, and 6 inches allowed for eaves and the other cuttings above named. All plain work is measured net.

When the space taken up by sky-lights, chimney-shafts, &c., do not exceed 4 feet in area, no deductions are made on account of the extra labour in cutting round them.

The ridge is always taken separately at per running foot.

Where soakers are used they are reckoned by the dozen.

All plain or pantiling for roofs is measured by the square, and cutting and eaves are allowed for in the same way as slating.

Plain and ornamental tiling for floors, walls, ceilings, &c., is measured by the yard square, and all cutting per foot run.

Plastering is either measured by the foot, yard, or square of 100 feet, and any surface under 1 foot (in taking reveils, &c.) is usually called a foot.

Cornices, beads, chamfers, and all mouldings are taken by the foot run.

Mitres, stop, &c., are taken separately and priced at so much each.

Doorways, windows, fireplaces, &c., are de-

ducted, and ceiling and walls are measured separately.

Whitewashing and colouring are measured in the same way as plain plastering—mostly by the yard square—and where this is done between principals, rafters, joists, &c., the tape must be applied to the whole of the surface covered by the brush.

This work is specified to be one, two, or three coat work.

THE END.

PRINTED BY J. S. VIRTUE AND CO., LIMITED, CITY ROAD, LONDON.

Weale's Rudimentary Series.

LONDON, 1862.

THE PRIZE MEDAL

Was awarded to the Publishers of

"WEALE'S SERIES."

A NEW LIST OF

WEALE'S SERIES

RUDIMENTARY SCIENTIFIC, EDUCATIONAL, AND CLASSICAL.

Comprising nearly Three Hundred and Fifty distinct works in almost every department of Science, Art, and Education, recommended to the notice of Engineers, Architects, Builders, Artisans, and Students generally, as well as to those interested in Workmen's Libraries, Literary and Scientific Institutions, Colleges, Schools, Science Classes, &c., &c.

☞ "WEALE'S SERIES includes Text-Books on almost every branch of Science and Industry, comprising such subjects as Agriculture, Architecture and Building, Civil Engineering, Fine Arts, Mechanics and Mechanical Engineering, Physical and Chemical Science, and many miscellaneous Treatises. The whole are constantly undergoing revision, and new editions, brought up to the latest discoveries in scientific research, are constantly issued. The prices at which they are sold are as low as their excellence is assured."—*American Literary Gazette.*

"Amongst the literature of technical education, WEALE'S SERIES has ever enjoyed a high reputation, and the additions being made by Messrs. CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON render the series even more complete, and bring the information upon the several subjects down to the present time."—*Mining Journal.*

"It is not too much to say that no books have ever proved more popular with, or more useful to, young engineers and others than the excellent treatises comprised in WEALE'S SERIES."—*Engineer.*

"The excellence of WEALE'S SERIES is now so well appreciated, that it would be wasting our space to enlarge upon their general usefulness and value."—*Builder.*

"WEALE'S SERIES has become a standard as well as an unrivalled collection of treatises in all branches of art and science."—*Public Opinion.*

PHILADELPHIA, 1876.

THE PRIZE MEDAL

Was awarded to the Publishers for

Books: Rudimentary, Scientific,

"WEALE'S SERIES," ETC.

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON,

7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL, LONDON, E.C.

WEALE'S RUDIMENTARY SCIENTIFIC SERIES.

*** The volumes of this Series are freely Illustrated with Woodcuts, or otherwise, where requisite. Throughout the following List it must be understood that the books are bound in limp cloth, unless otherwise stated; *but the volumes marked with a ‡ may also be had strongly bound in cloth boards for 6d. extra.*

N.B.—In ordering from this List it is recommended, as a means of facilitating business and obviating error, to quote the numbers affixed to the volumes, as well as the titles and prices.

CIVIL ENGINEERING, SURVEYING, ETC.

No.

31. *WELLS AND WELL-SINKING.* By JOHN GEO. SWINDELL, A.R.I.B.A., and G. R. BURNELL, C.E. Revised Edition. With a New Appendix on the Qualities of Water. Illustrated. 2s.
35. *THE BLASTING AND QUARRYING OF STONE,* for Building and other Purposes. With Remarks on the Blowing up of Bridges. By Gen. Sir JOHN BURGOYNE, Bart., K.C.B. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
43. *TUBULAR, AND OTHER IRON GIRDER BRIDGES,* particularly describing the Britannia and Conway Tubular Bridges. By G. DRYSDALE DEMPSEY, C.E. Fourth Edition. 2s.
44. *FOUNDATIONS AND CONCRETE WORKS,* with Practical Remarks' on Footings, Sand, Concrete, Béton, Pile-driving, Caissons, and Cofferdams, &c. By E. DOBSON. Fifth Edition. 1s. 6d.
60. *LAND AND ENGINEERING SURVEYING.* By T. BAKER, C.E. Fourteenth Edition, revised by Professor J. R. YOUNG. 2s.‡
80*. *EMBANKING LANDS FROM THE SEA.* With examples and Particulars of actual Embankments, &c. By J. WIGGINS, F.G.S. 2s.
81. *WATER WORKS,* for the Supply of Cities and Towns. With a Description of the Principal Geological Formations of England as influencing Supplies of Water; and Details of Engines and Pumping Machinery for raising Water. By SAMUEL HUGHES, F.G.S., C.E. New Edition. 4s.‡
118. *CIVIL ENGINEERING IN NORTH AMERICA,* a Sketch of. By DAVID STEVENSON, F.R.S.E., &c. Plates and Diagrams. 3s.
167. *IRON BRIDGES, GIRDERS, ROOFS, AND OTHER* WORKS. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. 2s. 6d.‡
197. *ROADS AND STREETS (THE CONSTRUCTION OF).* By HENRY LAW, C.E., revised and enlarged by D. K. CLARK, C.E., including pavements of Stone, Wood, Asphalte, &c. 4s. 6d.‡
203. *SANITARY WORK IN THE SMALLER TOWNS AND IN* VILLAGES. By C. SLAGG, A.M.I.C.E. Revised Edition. 3s.‡
212. *GAS-WORKS, THEIR CONSTRUCTION AND ARRANGEMENT;* and the Manufacture and Distribution of Coal Gas. Originally written by SAMUEL HUGHES, C.E. Re-written and enlarged by WILLIAM RICHARDS, C.E. Seventh Edition, with important additions. 5s. 6d.‡
213. *PIONEER ENGINEERING.* A Treatise on the Engineering Operations connected with the Settlement of Waste Lands in New Countries. By EDWARD DOBSON, Assoc. Inst. C.E. 4s. 6d.‡
216. *MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION;* A Theoretical and Practical Treatise on the Strains, Designing, and Erection of Works of Construction. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Second Edition, revised. 3s.‡
219. *CIVIL ENGINEERING.* By HENRY LAW, M.Inst. C.E. Including HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING by GEO. R. BURNELL, M.Inst. C.E. Seventh Edition, revised, with large additions by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.Inst. C.E. 6s. 6d., Cloth boards, 7s. 6d.

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, ETC.

33. *CRANES*, the Construction of, and other Machinery for Raising Heavy Bodies. By JOSEPH GLYNN, F.R.S. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
34. *THE STEAM ENGINE*. By Dr. LARDNER. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
59. *STEAM BOILERS:* their Construction and Management. By R. ARMSTRONG, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
82. *THE POWER OF WATER*, as applied to drive Flour Mills, and to give motion to Turbines, &c. By JOSEPH GLYNN, F.R.S. 2s.‡
98. *PRACTICAL MECHANISM*, the Elements of; and Machine Tools. By T. BAKER, C.E. With Additions by J. NASMYTH, C.E. 2s. 6d.‡
139. *THE STEAM ENGINE*, a Treatise on the Mathematical Theory of, with Rules and Examples for Practical Men. By T. BAKER, C.E. 1s. 6d.
164. *MODERN WORKSHOP PRACTICE*, as applied to Steam Engines, Bridges, Ship-building, Cranes, &c. By J. G. WINTON. Fourth Edition, much enlarged and carefully revised. 3s. 6d.‡ [*Just published.*
165. *IRON AND HEAT*, exhibiting the Principles concerned in the Construction of Iron Beams, Pillars, and Girders. By J. ARMOUR. 2s. 6d.‡
166. *POWER IN MOTION:* Horse-Power, Toothed-Wheel Gearing, Long and Short Driving Bands, and Angular Forces. By J. ARMOUR. 2s.‡
171. *THE WORKMAN'S MANUAL OF ENGINEERING* DRAWING. By J. MAXTON. 6th Edn. With 7 Plates and 350 Cuts. 3s. 6d.‡
190. *STEAM AND THE STEAM ENGINE*, Stationary and Portable. Being an Extension of the Elementary Treatise on the Steam Engine of MR. JOHN SEWELL. By D. K. CLARK, M.I.C.E. 3s. 6d.‡
200. *FUEL*, its Combustion and Economy. By C. W. WILLIAMS With Recent Practice in the Combustion and Economy of Fuel—Coal, Coke Wood, Peat, Petroleum, &c.—by D. K. CLARK, M.I.C.E. 3s. 6d.‡
202. *LOCOMOTIVE ENGINES*. By G. D. DEMPSEY, C.E.; with large additions by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.I.C.E. 3s.‡
211. *THE BOILERMAKER'S ASSISTANT* in Drawing, Templating, and Calculating Boiler and Tank Work. By JOHN COURTNEY, Practical Boiler Maker. Edited by D. K. CLARK, C.E. 100 Illustrations. 2s.
217. *SEWING MACHINERY:* Its Construction, History, &c., with full Technical Directions for Adjusting, &c. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. 2s.‡
223. *MECHANICAL ENGINEERING*. Comprising Metallurgy, Moulding, Casting, Forging, Tools, Workshop Machinery, Manufacture of the Steam Engine, &c. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Second Edition. 2s. 6d.‡
236. *DETAILS OF MACHINERY*. Comprising Instructions for the Execution of various Works in Iron. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. 3s.‡
237. *THE SMITHY AND FORGE;* including the Farrier's Art and Coach Smithing. By W. J. E. CRANE. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.‡
238. *THE SHEET-METAL WORKER'S GUIDE;* a Practical Handbook for Tinsmiths, Coppersmiths, Zincworkers, &c. With 94 Diagrams and Working Patterns. By W. J. E. CRANE. Second Edition, revised. 1s. 6d.
251. *STEAM AND MACHINERY MANAGEMENT:* with Hints on Construction and Selection. By M. POWIS BALE, M.I.M.E. 2s. 6d.‡
254. *THE BOILERMAKER'S READY-RECKONER*. By J. COURTNEY. Edited by D. K. CLARK, C.E. 4s., limp; 5s., half-bound.
255. *LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE-DRIVING*. A Practical Manual for Engineers in charge of Locomotive Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS, M.S.E. Eighth Edition. 3s. 6d., limp; 4s. 6d. cloth boards.
256. *STATIONARY ENGINE-DRIVING*. A Practical Manual for Engineers in charge of Stationary Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS, M.S.E. Third Edition. 3s. 6d. limp; 4s. 6d. cloth boards.
260. *IRON BRIDGES OF MODERATE SPAN:* their Construction and Erection. By HAMILTON W. PENDRED, C.E. 2s.

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

MINING, METALLURGY, ETC.

4. *MINERALOGY*, Rudiments of; a concise View of the General Properties of Minerals. By A. RAMSAY, F.G.S., F.R.G.S., &c. Third Edition, revised and enlarged. Illustrated. 3s. 6d.‡

117. *SUBTERRANEOUS SURVEYING*, with and without the Magnetic Needle. By T. FENWICK and T. BAKER, C.E. Illustrated. 2s. 6d. ‡

133. *METALLURGY OF COPPER*; an Introduction to the Methods of Seeking, Mining, and Assaying Copper. By R. H. LAMBORN. 2s. 6d. ‡

135. *ELECTRO-METALLURGY*; Practically Treated. By ALEXANDER WATT. Ninth Edition, enlarged and revised, with additional Illustrations, and including the most recent Processes. 3s. 6d.‡

172. *MINING TOOLS*, Manual of. For the Use of Mine Managers, Agents, Students, &c. By WILLIAM MORGANS. 2s. 6d.

172*. *MINING TOOLS, ATLAS* of Engravings to Illustrate the above, containing 235 Illustrations, drawn to Scale. 4to. 4s. 6d.

176. *METALLURGY OF IRON*. Containing History of Iron Manufacture, Methods of Assay, and Analyses of Iron Ores, Processes of Manufacture of Iron and Steel, &c. By H. BAUERMAN, F.G.S. Fifth Edition, revised and enlarged. 5s.‡

180. *COAL AND COAL MINING*. By WARINGTON W. SMYTH, M.A., F.R.S. Sixth Edition, revised. 3s. 6d.‡

195. *THE MINERAL SURVEYOR AND VALUER'S COMPLETE GUIDE*. Comprising a Treatise on Improved Mining Surveying and the Valuation of Mining Properties, with new Traverse Tables. By W. LINTERN, Mining Engineer. Second Edition, with an Appendix on Magnetic and Angular Surveying. With Four Plates. 3s. 6d.‡ [*Just published.*

214. *SLATE AND SLATE QUARRYING*, Scientific, Practical, and Commercial. By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S., Mining Engineer, &c. 3s.‡

264. *A FIRST BOOK OF MINING AND QUARRYING*, with the Sciences connected therewith, for Primary Schools and Self-Instruction. By J. H. COLLINS, F.G.S. Second Edition, with additions. 1s. 6d.

ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, ETC.

16. *ARCHITECTURE—ORDERS*—The Orders and their Æsthetic Principles. By W. H. LEEDS. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

17. *ARCHITECTURE—STYLES*—The History and Description of the Styles of Architecture of Various Countries, from the Earliest to the Present Period. By T. TALBOT BURY, F.R.I.B.A., &c. Illustrated. 2s.
*** ORDERS AND STYLES OF ARCHITECTURE, *in One Vol.*, 3s. 6d.

18. *ARCHITECTURE—DESIGN*—The Principles of Design in Architecture, as deducible from Nature and exemplified in the Works of the Greek and Gothic Architects. By E. L. GARBETT, Architect. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.
*** *The three preceding Works, in One handsome Vol., half bound, entitled* "MODERN ARCHITECTURE," *price* 6s.

22. *THE ART OF BUILDING*, Rudiments of. General Principles of Construction, Materials used in Building, Strength and Use of Materials, Working Drawings, Specifications, and Estimates. By E. DOBSON, 2s.‡

25. *MASONRY AND STONECUTTING*: Rudimentary Treatise on the Principles of Masonic Projection and their application to Construction. By EDWARD DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A., &c. 2s. 6d.‡

42. *COTTAGE BUILDING*. By C. BRUCE ALLEN, Architect. Tenth Edition, revised and enlarged. With a Chapter on Economic Cottages for Allotments, by EDWARD E. ALLEN, C.E. 2s.

45. *LIMES, CEMENTS, MORTARS, CONCRETES, MASTICS*, PLASTERING, &c. By G. R. BURNELL, C.E. Thirteenth Edition. 1s. 6d.

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

Architecture, Building, etc., *continued.*

57. *WARMING AND VENTILATION.* An Exposition of the General Principles as applied to Domestic and Public Buildings, Mines, Lighthouses, Ships, &c. By C. TOMLINSON, F.R.S., &c. Illustrated. 3s.

111. *ARCHES, PIERS, BUTTRESSES, &c.:* Experimental Essays on the Principles of Construction. By W. BLAND. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

116. *THE ACOUSTICS OF PUBLIC BUILDINGS;* or, The Principles of the Science of Sound applied to the purposes of the Architect and Builder. By T. ROGER SMITH, M.R.I.B.A., Architect. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

127. *ARCHITECTURAL MODELLING IN PAPER,* the Art of. By T. A. RICHARDSON, Architect. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

128. *VITRUVIUS—THE ARCHITECTURE OF MARCUS VITRUVIUS POLLO.* In Ten Books. Translated from the Latin by JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A., F.R.A.S. With 23 Plates. 5s.

130. *GRECIAN ARCHITECTURE,* An Inquiry into the Principles of Beauty in; with an Historical View of the Rise and Progress of the Art in Greece. By the EARL OF ABERDEEN. 1s.

*** *The two preceding Works in One handsome Vol., half bound, entitled* "ANCIENT ARCHITECTURE," *price* 6s.

132. *THE ERECTION OF DWELLING-HOUSES.* Illustrated by a Perspective View, Plans, Elevations, and Sections of a pair of Semi-detached Villas, with the Specification, Quantities, and Estimates, &c. By S. H. BROOKS. New Edition, with Plates. 2s. 6d.‡

156. *QUANTITIES & MEASUREMENTS* in Bricklayers', Masons', Plasterers', Plumbers', Painters', Paperhangers', Gilders', Smiths', Carpenters' and Joiners' Work. By A. C. BRATON, Surveyor. New Edition. 1s. 6d.

175. *LOCKWOOD & SON'S BUILDER'S & CONTRACTOR'S* PRICE BOOK, containing the latest Prices of all kinds of Builders' Materials and Labour, and of all Trades connected with Building, &c., &c. Edited by F. T. W. MILLER, Architect. Published annually. 3s. 6d.; half bound, 4s.

182. *CARPENTRY AND JOINERY*—THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF CARPENTRY. Chiefly composed from the Standard Work of THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E. With a TREATISE ON JOINERY by E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A. Fourth Edition, Revised. 3s. 6d.‡

182*. *CARPENTRY AND JOINERY. ATLAS* of 35 Plates to accompany the above. With Descriptive Letterpress. 4to. 6s.

185. *THE COMPLETE MEASURER;* the Measurement of Boards, Glass, &c.; Unequal-sided, Square-sided, Octagonal-sided, Round Timber and Stone, and Standing Timber, &c. By RICHARD HORTON. Fifth Edition. 4s.; strongly bound in leather, 5s.

187. *HINTS TO YOUNG ARCHITECTS.* By G. WIGHTWICK. New Edition. By G. H. GUILLAUME. Illustrated. 3s. 6d.‡

188. *HOUSE PAINTING, GRAINING, MARBLING, AND SIGN WRITING:* with a Course of Elementary Drawing for House-Painters, Sign-Writers, &c., and a Collection of Useful Receipts. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. Fifth Edition. With Coloured Plates. 5s. cloth limp; 6s. cloth boards.

189. *THE RUDIMENTS OF PRACTICAL BRICKLAYING.* In Six Sections: General Principles; Arch Drawing, Cutting, and Setting; Pointing; Paving, Tiling, Materials; Slating and Plastering; Practical Geometry, Mensuration, &c. By ADAM HAMMOND. Sixth Edition. 1s. 6d.

191. *PLUMBING.* A Text-Book to the Practice of the Art or Craft of the Plumber. With Chapters upon House Drainage and Ventilation. Fifth Edition. With 380 Illustrations. By W. P. BUCHAN. 3s. 6d.‡

192. *THE TIMBER IMPORTER'S, TIMBER MERCHANT'S,* and BUILDER'S STANDARD GUIDE. By R. E. GRANDY. 2s.

206. *A BOOK ON BUILDING, Civil and Ecclesiastical,* including CHURCH RESTORATION. With the Theory of Domes and the Great Pyramid, &c. By Sir EDMUND BECKETT, Bart., LL.D., Q.C., F.R.A.S. 4s. 6d.‡

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

Architecture, Building, etc., *continued.*

226. *THE JOINTS MADE AND USED BY BUILDERS* in the Construction of various kinds of Engineering and Architectural Works. By WYVILL J. CHRISTY, Architect. With upwards of 160 Engravings on Wood. 3s.‡

228. *THE CONSTRUCTION OF ROOFS OF WOOD AND IRON.* By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A., Architect. Second Edition, revised. 1s. 6d.

229. *ELEMENTARY DECORATION:* as applied to the Interior and Exterior Decoration of Dwelling-Houses, &c. By J. W. FACEY. 2s.

257. *PRACTICAL HOUSE DECORATION.* A Guide to the Art of Ornamental Painting. By JAMES W. FACEY. 2s. 6d.

*** *The two preceding Works, in One handsome Vol., half-bound, entitled* "HOUSE DECORATION, ELEMENTARY AND PRACTICAL," *price* 5s.

230. *HANDRAILING.* Showing New and Simple Methods for finding the Pitch of the Plank, Drawing the Moulds, Bevelling, Jointing-up, and Squaring the Wreath. By GEORGE COLLINGS. Plates and Diagrams. 1s. 6d.

247. *BUILDING ESTATES:* a Rudimentary Treatise on the Development, Sale, Purchase, and General Management of Building Land. By FOWLER MAITLAND, Surveyor. Second Edition, revised. 2s.

248. *PORTLAND CEMENT FOR USERS.* By HENRY FAIJA, Assoc. M. Inst. C.E. Second Edition, corrected. Illustrated. 2s.

252. *BRICKWORK:* a Practical Treatise, embodying the General and Higher Principles of Bricklaying, Cutting and Setting, &c. By F. WALKER. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 1s. 6d.

23. 189. 258. *THE PRACTICAL BRICK AND TILE BOOK.* Comprising: BRICK AND TILE MAKING, by E. DOBSON, A.I.C.E.; PRACTICAL BRICKLAYING, by A. HAMMOND; BRICKWORK, by F. WALKER. 550 pp. with 270 Illustrations. 6s. Strongly half-bound.

253. *THE TIMBER MERCHANT'S, SAW-MILLER'S, AND* IMPORTER'S FREIGHT-BOOK AND ASSISTANT. By WM. RICHARDSON. With a Chapter on Speeds of Saw-Mill Machinery, &c. By M. POWIS BALE, A.M.Inst.C.E. 3s.‡

258. *CIRCULAR WORK IN CARPENTRY AND JOINERY.* A Practical Treatise on Circular Work of Single and Double Curvature. By GEORGE COLLINGS, Author of "A Treatise on Handrailing." 2s. 6d.

259. *GAS FITTING:* A Practical Handbook treating of every Description of Gas Laying and Fitting. By JOHN BLACK. With 122 Illustrations. 2s. 6d.‡

261. *SHORING AND ITS APPLICATION:* A Handbook for the Use of Students. By GEORGE H. BLAGROVE. 1s. 6d. [*Just published.*

265. *THE ART OF PRACTICAL BRICK CUTTING AND* SETTING. By ADAM HAMMOND, Author of "Practical Bricklaying." With 90 Engravings. 1s. 6d. [*Just Published.*

SHIPBUILDING, NAVIGATION, MARINE ENGINEERING, ETC.

51. *NAVAL ARCHITECTURE.* An Exposition of the Elementary Principles of the Science, and their Practical Application to Naval Construction. By J. PEAKE. Fifth Edition, with Plates and Diagrams. 3s. 6d.‡

53*. *SHIPS FOR OCEAN & RIVER SERVICE,* Elementary and Practical Principles of the Construction of. By H. A. SOMMERFELDT. 1s. 6d.

53**. *AN ATLAS OF ENGRAVINGS* to Illustrate the above. Twelve large folding plates. Royal 4to, cloth. 7s. 6d.

54. *MASTING, MAST-MAKING, AND RIGGING OF SHIPS,* Also Tables of Spars, Rigging, Blocks; Chain, Wire, and Hemp Ropes, &c., relative to every class of vessels. By ROBERT KIPPING, N.A. 2s.

54*. *IRON SHIP-BUILDING.* With Practical Examples and Details. By JOHN GRANTHAM, C.E. 5th Edition. 4s.

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

Shipbuilding, Navigation, Marine Engineering, etc., *cont.*

55. *THE SAILOR'S SEA BOOK:* a Rudimentary Treatise on Navigation. By JAMES GREENWOOD, B.A. With numerous Woodcuts and Coloured Plates. New and enlarged edition. By W. H. ROSSER. 2s. 6d.‡

80. *MARINE ENGINES AND STEAM VESSELS.* By ROBERT MURRAY, C.E. Eighth Edition, thoroughly Revised, with Additions by the Author and by GEORGE CARLISLE, C.E., Senior Surveyor to the Board of Trade, Liverpool. 4s. 6d. limp; 5s. cloth boards.

83*bis*. *THE FORMS OF SHIPS AND BOATS.* By W. BLAND. Seventh Edition, Revised, with numerous Illustrations and Models. 1s. 6d.

99. *NAVIGATION AND NAUTICAL ASTRONOMY,* in Theory and Practice. By Prof. J. R. YOUNG. New Edition. 2s. 6d.

106. *SHIPS' ANCHORS,* a Treatise on. By G. COTSELL, N.A. 1s. 6d.

149. *SAILS AND SAIL-MAKING.* With Draughting, and the Centre of Effort of the Sails; Weights and Sizes of Ropes; Masting, Rigging, and Sails of Steam Vessels, &c. 12th Edition. By R. KIPPING, N.A., 2s. 6d.‡

155. *ENGINEER'S GUIDE TO THE ROYAL & MERCANTILE* NAVIES. By a PRACTICAL ENGINEER. Revised by D. F. M'CARTHY. 3s.

55 & 204. *PRACTICAL NAVIGATION.* Consisting of The Sailor's Sea-Book. By JAMES GREENWOOD and W. H. ROSSER. Together with the requisite Mathematical and Nautical Tables for the Working of the Problems. By H. LAW, C.E., and Prof. J. R. YOUNG. 7s. Half-bound.

AGRICULTURE, GARDENING, ETC.

61*. *A COMPLETE READY RECKONER FOR THE ADMEASUREMENT OF LAND,* &c. By A. ARMAN. Third Edition, revised and extended by C. NORRIS, Surveyor, Valuer, &c. 2s.

131. *MILLER'S, CORN MERCHANT'S, AND FARMER'S* READY RECKONER. Second Edition, with a Price List of Modern Flour-Mill Machinery, by W. S. HUTTON, C.E. 2s.

140. *SOILS, MANURES, AND CROPS.* (Vol. 1. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts. 2s.

141. *FARMING & FARMING ECONOMY,* Notes, Historical and Practical, on. (Vol. 2. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. 3s.

142. *STOCK; CATTLE, SHEEP, AND HORSES.* (Vol. 3. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.

145. *DAIRY, PIGS, AND POULTRY,* Management of the. By R. SCOTT BURN. (Vol. 4. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) 2s.

146. *UTILIZATION OF SEWAGE, IRRIGATION, AND* RECLAMATION OF WASTE LAND. (Vol. 5. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.

*** *Nos.* 140-1-2-5-6, *in One Vol., handsomely half-bound, entitled* "OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING." By ROBERT SCOTT BURN. *Price* 12s.

177. *FRUIT TREES,* The Scientific and Profitable Culture of. From the French of DU BREUIL. Revised by GEO. GLENNY. 187 Woodcuts. 3s. 6d.‡

198. *SHEEP; THE HISTORY, STRUCTURE, ECONOMY, AND* DISEASES OF. By W. C. SPOONER, M.R.V.C., &c. Fifth Edition, enlarged, including Specimens of New and Improved Breeds. 3s. 6d.‡

201. *KITCHEN GARDENING MADE EASY.* By GEORGE M. F. GLENNY. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.‡

207. *OUTLINES OF FARM MANAGEMENT, and the Organization of Farm Labour.* By R. SCOTT BURN. 2s. 6d.‡

208. *OUTLINES OF LANDED ESTATES MANAGEMENT.* By R. SCOTT BURN. 2s. 6d.‡

*** *Nos.* 207 & 208 *in One Vol., handsomely half-bound, entitled* "OUTLINES OF LANDED ESTATES AND FARM MANAGEMENT." By R. SCOTT BURN. *Price* 6s.

☞ *The* ‡ *indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at* 6d. *extra.*

Agriculture, Gardening, etc., *continued.*

209. *THE TREE PLANTER AND PLANT PROPAGATOR.* A Practical Manual on the Propagation of Forest Trees, Fruit Trees, Flowering Shrubs, Flowering Plants, &c. By SAMUEL WOOD. 2s.‡

210. *THE TREE PRUNER.* A Practical Manual on the Pruning of Fruit Trees, including also their Training and Renovation; also the Pruning of Shrubs, Climbers, and Flowering Plants. By SAMUEL WOOD. 2s.‡

*** *Nos.* 209 *&* 210 *in One Vol., handsomely half-bound, entitled* "THE TREE PLANTER, PROPAGATOR, AND PRUNER." By SAMUEL WOOD. *Price* 5s.

218. *THE HAY AND STRAW MEASURER:* Being New Tables for the Use of Auctioneers, Valuers, Farmers, Hay and Straw Dealers, &c. By JOHN STEELE. Fourth Edition. 2s.

222. *SUBURBAN FARMING.* The Laying-out and Cultivation of Farms, adapted to the Produce of Milk, Butter, and Cheese, Eggs, Poultry, and Pigs. By Prof. JOHN DONALDSON and R. SCOTT BURN. 3s. 6d.‡

231. *THE ART OF GRAFTING AND BUDDING.* By CHARLES BALTET. With Illustrations. 2s. 6d.‡

232. *COTTAGE GARDENING;* or, Flowers, Fruits, and Vegetables for Small Gardens. By E. HOBDAY. 1s. 6d.

233. *GARDEN RECEIPTS.* Edited by CHARLES W. QUIN. 1s. 6d.

234. *MARKET AND KITCHEN GARDENING.* By C. W. SHAW, late Editor of "Gardening Illustrated." 3s.‡ [*Just published.*

239. *DRAINING AND EMBANKING.* A Practical Treatise, embodying the most recent experience in the Application of Improved Methods. By JOHN SCOTT, late Professor of Agriculture and Rural Economy at the Royal Agricultural College, Cirencester. With 68 Illustrations. 1s. 6d.

240. *IRRIGATION AND WATER SUPPLY.* A Treatise on Water Meadows, Sewage Irrigation, and Warping; the Construction of Wells, Ponds, and Reservoirs, &c. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT. With 34 Illus. 1s. 6d.

241. *FARM ROADS, FENCES, AND GATES.* A Practical Treatise on the Roads, Tramways, and Waterways of the Farm; the Principles of Enclosures; and the different kinds of Fences, Gates, and Stiles. By Professor JOHN SCOTT. With 75 Illustrations. 1s. 6d.

242. *FARM BUILDINGS.* A Practical Treatise on the Buildings necessary for various kinds of Farms, their Arrangement and Construction, with Plans and Estimates. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT. With 105 Illus. 2s.

243. *BARN IMPLEMENTS AND MACHINES.* A Practical Treatise on the Application of Power to the Operations of Agriculture; and on various Machines used in the Threshing-barn, in the Stock-yard, and in the Dairy, &c. By Prof. J. SCOTT. With 123 Illustrations. 2s.

244. *FIELD IMPLEMENTS AND MACHINES.* A Practical Treatise on the Varieties now in use, with Principles and Details of Construction, their Points of Excellence, and Management. By Professor JOHN SCOTT. With 138 Illustrations. 2s.

245. *AGRICULTURAL SURVEYING.* A Practical Treatise on Land Surveying, Levelling, and Setting-out; and on Measuring and Estimating Quantities, Weights, and Values of Materials, Produce, Stock, &c. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT. With 62 Illustrations. 1s. 6d.

*** *Nos.* 239 *to* 245 *in One Vol., handsomely half-bound, entitled* "THE COMPLETE TEXT-BOOK OF FARM ENGINEERING." By Professor JOHN SCOTT. *Price* 12s.

250. *MEAT PRODUCTION.* A Manual for Producers, Distributors, &c. By JOHN EWART. 2s. 6d.‡

266. *BOOK-KEEPING FOR FARMERS & ESTATE OWNERS.* By J. M. WOODMAN, Chartered Accountant. 2s. 6d. cloth limp; 3s. 6d. cloth boards. [*Just published.*

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

MATHEMATICS, ARITHMETIC, ETC.

32. *MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS*, a Treatise on; Their Construction, Adjustment, Testing, and Use concisely Explained. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Fourteenth Edition, revised, with additions, by A. T. WALMISLEY, M.I.C.E., Fellow of the Surveyors' Institution. Original Edition, in 1 vol., Illustrated. 2s.‡ [*Just published.*

*** *In ordering the above, be careful to say, "Original Edition" (No. 32), to distinguish it from the Enlarged Edition in 3 vols. (Nos. 168-9-70.)*

76. *DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY*, an Elementary Treatise on; with a Theory of Shadows and of Perspective, extracted from the French of G. MONGE. To which is added, a description of the Principles and Practice of Isometrical Projection. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. With 14 Plates. 2s.

178. *PRACTICAL PLANE GEOMETRY:* giving the Simplest Modes of Constructing Figures contained in one Plane and Geometrical Construction of the Ground. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. With 215 Woodcuts. 2s.

83. *COMMERCIAL BOOK-KEEPING.* With Commercial Phrases and Forms in English, French, Italian, and German. By JAMES HADDON, M.A., Arithmetical Master of King's College School, London. 1s. 6d.

84. *ARITHMETIC*, a Rudimentary Treatise on: with full Explanations of its Theoretical Principles, and numerous Examples for Practice. By Professor J. R. YOUNG. Eleventh Edition. 1s. 6d.

84*. A KEY to the above, containing Solutions in full to the Exercises, together with Comments, Explanations, and Improved Processes, for the Use of Teachers and Unassisted Learners. By J. R. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.

85. *EQUATIONAL ARITHMETIC*, applied to Questions of Interest, Annuities, Life Assurance, and General Commerce; with various Tables by which all Calculations may be greatly facilitated. By W. HIPSLEY. 2s.

86. *ALGEBRA*, the Elements of. By JAMES HADDON, M.A. With Appendix, containing miscellaneous Investigations, and a Collection of Problems in various parts of Algebra. 2s.

86*. A KEY AND COMPANION to the above Book, forming an extensive repository of Solved Examples and Problems in Illustration of the various Expedients necessary in Algebraical Operations. By J. R. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.

88. *EUCLID*, THE ELEMENTS OF: with many additional Propositions
89. and Explanatory Notes: to which is prefixed, an Introductory Essay on Logic. By HENRY LAW, C.E. 2s. 6d.‡

*** *Sold also separately, viz.:—*

88. EUCLID, The First Three Books. By HENRY LAW, C.E. 1s. 6d.
89. EUCLID, Books 4, 5, 6, 11, 12. By HENRY LAW, C.E. 1s. 6d.

90. *ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY AND CONIC SECTIONS*, By JAMES HANN. A New Edition, by Professor J. R. YOUNG. 2s.‡

91. *PLANE TRIGONOMETRY*, the Elements of. By JAMES HANN, formerly Mathematical Master of King's College, London. 1s. 6d.

92. *SPHERICAL TRIGONOMETRY*, the Elements of. By JAMES HANN. Revised by CHARLES H. DOWLING, C.E. 1s.

*** *Or with "The Elements of Plane Trigonometry," in One Volume*, 2s. 6d.

93. *MENSURATION AND MEASURING.* With the Mensuration and Levelling of Land for the Purposes of Modern Engineering. By T. BAKER, C.E. New Edition by E. NUGENT, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

101. *DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS*, Elements of the. By W. S. B. WOOLHOUSE, F.R.A.S., &c. 1s. 6d.

102. *INTEGRAL CALCULUS*, Rudimentary Treatise on the. By HOMERSHAM COX, B.A. Illustrated. 1s.

136. *ARITHMETIC*, Rudimentary, for the Use of Schools and Self-Instruction. By JAMES HADDON, M.A. Revised by A. ARMAN. 1s. 6d.

137. A KEY TO HADDON'S RUDIMENTARY ARITHMETIC. By A. ARMAN. 1s. 6d.

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

Mathematics, Arithmetic, etc., *continued.*

168. *DRAWING AND MEASURING INSTRUMENTS.* Including—I. Instruments employed in Geometrical and Mechanical Drawing, and in the Construction, Copying, and Measurement of Maps and Plans. II. Instruments used for the purposes of Accurate Measurement, and for Arithmetical Computations. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

169. *OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS.* Including (more especially) Telescopes, Microscopes, and Apparatus for producing copies of Maps and Plans by Photography. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

170. *SURVEYING AND ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS.* Including—I. Instruments Used for Determining the Geometrical Features of a portion of Ground. II. Instruments Employed in Astronomical Observations. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

*** *The above three volumes form an enlargement of the Author's original work "Mathematical Instruments." (See No. 32 in the Series.)*

168. } *MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS.* By J. F. HEATHER,
169. } M.A. Enlarged Edition, for the most part entirely re-written. The 3 Parts as
170. } above, in One thick Volume. With numerous Illustrations. 4s. 6d.‡

158. *THE SLIDE RULE, AND HOW TO USE IT;* containing full, easy, and simple Instructions to perform all Business Calculations with unexampled rapidity and accuracy. By CHARLES HOARE, C.E. Fifth Edition. With a Slide Rule in tuck of cover. 2s. 6d.‡

196. *THEORY OF COMPOUND INTEREST AND ANNUITIES;* with Tables of Logarithms for the more Difficult Computations of Interest, Discount, Annuities, &c. By FÉDOR THOMAN. 4s.‡

199. *THE COMPENDIOUS CALCULATOR;* or, Easy and Concise Methods of Performing the various Arithmetical Operations required in Commercial and Business Transactions; together with Useful Tables. By D. O'GORMAN. Twenty-seventh Edition, carefully revised by C. NORRIS. 2s. 6d., cloth limp; 3s. 6d., strongly half-bound in leather.

204. *MATHEMATICAL TABLES,* for Trigonometrical, Astronomical, and Nautical Calculations; to which is prefixed a Treatise on Logarithms. By HENRY LAW, C.E. Together with a Series of Tables for Navigation and Nautical Astronomy. By Prof. J. R. YOUNG. New Edition. 4s.

204*. *LOGARITHMS.* With Mathematical Tables for Trigonometrical, Astronomical, and Nautical Calculations. By HENRY LAW, M.Inst.C.E. New and Revised Edition. (Forming part of the above Work). 3s.

221. *MEASURES, WEIGHTS, AND MONEYS OF ALL NATIONS,* and an Analysis of the Christian, Hebrew, and Mahometan Calendars. By W. S. B. WOOLHOUSE, F.R.A.S., F.S.S. Sixth Edition. 2s.‡

227. *MATHEMATICS AS APPLIED TO THE CONSTRUCTIVE ARTS.* Illustrating the various processes of Mathematical Investigation, by means of Arithmetical and Simple Algebraical Equations and Practical Examples. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Second Edition. 3s.‡

PHYSICAL SCIENCE, NATURAL PHILOSOPHY, ETC.

1. *CHEMISTRY.* By Professor GEORGE FOWNES, F.R.S. With an Appendix on the Application of Chemistry to Agriculture. 1s.

2. *NATURAL PHILOSOPHY,* Introduction to the Study of. By C. TOMLINSON. Woodcuts. 1s. 6d.

6. *MECHANICS,* Rudimentary Treatise on. By CHARLES TOMLINSON. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

7. *ELECTRICITY;* showing the General Principles of Electrical Science, and the purposes to which it has been applied. By Sir W. SNOW HARRIS, F.R.S., &c. With Additions by R. SABINE, C.E., F.S.A. 1s. 6d.

7*. *GALVANISM.* By Sir W. SNOW HARRIS. New Edition by ROBERT SABINE, C.E., F.S.A. 1s. 6d.

8. *MAGNETISM;* being a concise Exposition of the General Principles of Magnetical Science. By Sir W. SNOW HARRIS. New Edition, revised by H. M. NOAD, Ph.D. With 165 Woodcuts. 3s. 6d.‡

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

Physical Science, Natural Philosophy, etc., *continued.*

11. *THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH;* its History and Progress; with Descriptions of some of the Apparatus. By R. SABINE, C.E., F.S.A. 3s.

12. *PNEUMATICS,* including Acoustics and the Phenomena of Wind Currents, for the Use of Beginners. By CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S. Fourth Edition, enlarged. Illustrated. 1s. 6d. [*Just published.*

72. *MANUAL OF THE MOLLUSCA;* a Treatise on Recent and Fossil Shells. By Dr. S. P. WOODWARD, A.L.S. Fourth Edition. With Appendix by RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S. With numerous Plates and 300 Woodcuts. 6s. 6d. Cloth boards, 7s. 6d.

96. *ASTRONOMY.* By the late Rev. ROBERT MAIN, M.A. Third Edition, by WILLIAM THYNNE LYNN, B.A., F.R.A.S. 2s.

97. *STATICS AND DYNAMICS,* the Principles and Practice of; embracing also a clear development of Hydrostatics, Hydrodynamics, and Central Forces. By T. BAKER, C.E. Fourth Edition. 1s. 6d.

138. *TELEGRAPH,* Handbook of the; a Guide to Candidates for Employment in the Telegraph Service. By R. BOND. 3s.‡

173. *PHYSICAL GEOLOGY,* partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK'S "Rudiments of Geology." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., &c. Woodcuts. 2s.

174. *HISTORICAL GEOLOGY,* partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK'S "Rudiments." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., &c. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.

173 & 174. *RUDIMENTARY TREATISE ON GEOLOGY,* Physical and Historical. Partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK'S "Rudiments of Geology." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S., &c. In One Volume. 4s. 6d.‡

183 & 184. *ANIMAL PHYSICS,* Handbook of. By Dr. LARDNER, D.C.L., formerly Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in University College, Lond. With 520 Illustrations. In One Vol. 7s. 6d., cloth boards.

*** *Sold also in Two Parts, as follows:—*

183. ANIMAL PHYSICS. By Dr. LARDNER. Part I., Chapters I.—VII. 4s.
184. ANIMAL PHYSICS. By Dr. LARDNER. Part II., Chapters VIII.—XVIII. 3s.

FINE ARTS.

20. *PERSPECTIVE FOR BEGINNERS.* Adapted to Young Students and Amateurs in Architecture, Painting, &c. By GEORGE PYNE. 2s.

40 *GLASS STAINING, AND THE ART OF PAINTING ON GLASS.* From the German of Dr. GESSERT and EMANUEL OTTO FROMBERG. With an Appendix on THE ART OF ENAMELLING. 2s. 6d.

69. *MUSIC,* A Rudimentary and Practical Treatise on. With numerous Examples. By CHARLES CHILD SPENCER. 2s. 6d.

71. *PIANOFORTE,* The Art of Playing the. With numerous Exercises & Lessons from the Best Masters. By CHARLES CHILD SPENCER. 1s. 6d.

69-71. *MUSIC & THE PIANOFORTE.* In one vol. Half bound, 5s.

181. *PAINTING POPULARLY EXPLAINED,* including Fresco, Oil, Mosaic, Water Colour, Water-Glass, Tempera, Encaustic, Miniature, Painting on Ivory, Vellum, Pottery, Enamel, Glass, &c. With Historical Sketches of the Progress of the Art by THOMAS JOHN GULLICK, assisted by JOHN TIMBS, F.S.A. Fifth Edition, revised and enlarged. 5s.‡

186. *A GRAMMAR OF COLOURING,* applied to Decorative Painting and the Arts. By GEORGE FIELD. New Edition, enlarged and adapted to the Use of the Ornamental Painter and Designer. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. With two new Coloured Diagrams, &c. 3s.‡

246. *A DICTIONARY OF PAINTERS, AND HANDBOOK FOR* PICTURE AMATEURS; including Methods of Painting, Cleaning, Relining and Restoring, Schools of Painting, &c. With Notes on the Copyists and Imitators of each Master. By PHILIPPE DARYL. 2s. 6d.‡

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

INDUSTRIAL AND USEFUL ARTS.

23. *BRICKS AND TILES*, Rudimentary Treatise on the Manufacture of. By E. Dobson, M.R.I.B.A. Illustrated, 3s.‡
67. *CLOCKS, WATCHES, AND BELLS*, a Rudimentary Treatise on. By Sir Edmund Beckett, LL.D., Q.C. Seventh Edition, revised and enlarged. 4s. 6d. limp; 5s. 6d. cloth boards.
83**. *CONSTRUCTION OF DOOR LOCKS.* Compiled from the Papers of A. C. Hobbs, and Edited by Charles Tomlinson, F.R.S. 2s. 6d.
162. *THE BRASS FOUNDER'S MANUAL;* Instructions for Modelling, Pattern-Making, Moulding, Turning, Filing, Burnishing, Bronzing, &c. With copious Receipts, &c. By Walter Graham. 2s.‡
205. *THE ART OF LETTER PAINTING MADE EASY.* By J. G. Badenoch. Illustrated with 12 full-page Engravings of Examples. 1s. 6d.
215. *THE GOLDSMITH'S HANDBOOK*, containing full Instructions for the Alloying and Working of Gold. By George E. Gee, 3s.‡
225. *THE SILVERSMITH'S HANDBOOK*, containing full Instructions for the Alloying and Working of Silver. By George E. Gee. 3s.‡

*** *The two preceding Works, in One handsome Vol., half-bound, entitled* "The Goldsmith's & Silversmith's Complete Handbook." 7s.

249. *THE HALL-MARKING OF JEWELLERY PRACTICALLY CONSIDERED.* By George E. Gee. 3s.‡
224. *COACH BUILDING*, A Practical Treatise, Historical and Descriptive. By J. W. Burgess. 2s. 6d.‡
235. *PRACTICAL ORGAN BUILDING.* By W. E. Dickson, M.A., Precentor of Ely Cathedral. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.‡
262. *THE ART OF BOOT AND SHOEMAKING*, including Measurement, Last-fitting, Cutting-out, Closing and Making. By John Bedford Leno. Numerous Illustrations. Third Edition. 2s.
263. *MECHANICAL DENTISTRY:* A Practical Treatise on the Construction of the Various Kinds of Artificial Dentures, with Formulæ, Tables, Receipts, &c. By Charles Hunter. Third Edition. 3s.‡

MISCELLANEOUS VOLUMES.

36. *A DICTIONARY OF TERMS used in ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, ENGINEERING, MINING, METALLURGY, ARCHÆOLOGY, the FINE ARTS, &c.* By John Weale. Fifth Edition. Revised by Robert Hunt, F.R.S. Illustrated. 5s. limp; 6s. cloth boards.
50. *THE LAW OF CONTRACTS FOR WORKS AND SERVICES.* By David Gibbons. Third Edition, enlarged. 3s.‡
112. *MANUAL OF DOMESTIC MEDICINE.* By R. Gooding, B.A., M.D. A Family Guide in all Cases of Accident and Emergency. 2s.‡
112*. *MANAGEMENT OF HEALTH.* A Manual of Home and Personal Hygiene. By the Rev. James Baird, B.A. 1s.
150. *LOGIC*, Pure and Applied. By S. H. Emmens. 1s. 6d.
153. *SELECTIONS FROM LOCKE'S ESSAYS ON THE HUMAN UNDERSTANDING.* With Notes by S. H. Emmens. 2s.
154. *GENERAL HINTS TO EMIGRANTS.* 2s.
157. *THE EMIGRANT'S GUIDE TO NATAL.* By Robert James Mann, F.R.A.S., F.M.S. Second Edition. Map. 2s.
193. *HANDBOOK OF FIELD FORTIFICATION.* By Major W. W. Knollys, F.R.G.S. With 163 Woodcuts. 3s.‡
194. *THE HOUSE MANAGER:* Being a Guide to Housekeeping. Practical Cookery, Pickling and Preserving, Household Work, Dairy Management, &c. By An Old Housekeeper. 3s. 6d.‡
194, 112 & 112*. *HOUSE BOOK (The).* Comprising:—I. The House Manager. By an Old Housekeeper. II. Domestic Medicine. By R. Gooding, M.D. III. Management of Health. By J. Baird. In One Vol., half-bound, 6s.

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

EDUCATIONAL AND CLASSICAL SERIES.

HISTORY.

1. **England, Outlines of the History of;** more especially with reference to the Origin and Progress of the English Constitution. By WILLIAM DOUGLAS HAMILTON, F.S.A., of Her Majesty's Public Record Office. 4th Edition, revised. 5s.; cloth boards, 6s.
5. **Greece, Outlines of the History of;** in connection with the Rise of the Arts and Civilization in Europe. By W. DOUGLAS HAMILTON, of University College, London, and EDWARD LEVIEN, M.A., of Balliol College, Oxford. 2s. 6d.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d.
7. **Rome, Outlines of the History of:** from the Earliest Period to the Christian Era and the Commencement of the Decline of the Empire. By EDWARD LEVIEN, of Balliol College, Oxford. Map, 2s. 6d.; cl. bds. 3s. 6d.
9. **Chronology of History, Art, Literature, and Progress,** from the Creation of the World to the Present Time. The Continuation by W. D. HAMILTON, F.S.A. 3s.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d.
50. **Dates and Events in English History,** for the use of Candidates in Public and Private Examinations. By the Rev. E. RAND. 1s.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND MISCELLANEOUS.

11. **Grammar of the English Tongue,** Spoken and Written. With an Introduction to the Study of Comparative Philology. By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L. Fourth Edition. 1s. 6d.
11*. **Philology:** Handbook of the Comparative Philology of English, Anglo-Saxon, Frisian, Flemish or Dutch, Low or Platt Dutch, High Dutch or German, Danish, Swedish, Icelandic, Latin, Italian, French, Spanish, and Portuguese Tongues. By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L. 1s.
12. **Dictionary of the English Language,** as Spoken and Written. Containing above 100,000 Words. By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L. 3s. 6d.; cloth boards, 4s. 6d.; complete with the GRAMMAR, cloth bds., 5s. 6d.
48. **Composition and Punctuation,** familiarly Explained for those who have neglected the Study of Grammar. By JUSTIN BRENAN. 18th Edition. 1s. 6d.
49. **Derivative Spelling-Book:** Giving the Origin of Every Word from the Greek, Latin, Saxon, German, Teutonic, Dutch, French, Spanish, and other Languages; with their present Acceptation and Pronunciation. By J. ROWBOTHAM, F.R.A.S. Improved Edition. 1s. 6d.
51. **The Art of Extempore Speaking:** Hints for the Pulpit, the Senate, and the Bar. By M. BAUTAIN, Vicar-General and Professor at the Sorbonne. Translated from the French. 8th Edition, carefully corrected. 2s. 6d.
53. **Places and Facts in Political and Physical Geography,** for Candidates in Examinations. By the Rev. EDGAR RAND, B.A. 1s.
54. **Analytical Chemistry, Qualitative and Quantitative,** a Course of. To which is prefixed, a Brief Treatise upon Modern Chemical Nomenclature and Notation. By WM. W. PINK and GEORGE E. WEBSTER. 2s.

THE SCHOOL MANAGERS' SERIES OF READING BOOKS,

Edited by the Rev. A. R. GRANT, Rector of Hitcham, and Honorary Canon of Ely; formerly H.M. Inspector of Schools.

INTRODUCTORY PRIMER, 3*d.*

	s.	*d.*		*s.*	*d.*
FIRST STANDARD . .	0	6	FOURTH STANDARD . . .	1	2
SECOND ,, . .	0	10	FIFTH ,, ...	1	6
THIRD ,, . .	1	0	SIXTH ,, ...	1	6

LESSONS FROM THE BIBLE. Part I. Old Testament. 1s.
LESSONS FROM THE BIBLE. Part II. New Testament, to which is added THE GEOGRAPHY OF THE BIBLE, for very young Children. By Rev. C. THORNTON FORSTER. 1s. 2d. **** Or the Two Parts in One Volume. 2s.

FRENCH.

24. **French Grammar.** With Complete and Concise Rules on the Genders of French Nouns. By G. L. STRAUSS, Ph.D. 1s. 6d.
25. **French-English Dictionary.** Comprising a large number of New Terms used in Engineering, Mining, &c. By ALFRED ELWES. 1s. 6d.
26. **English-French Dictionary.** By ALFRED ELWES. 2s.
25,26. **French Dictionary** (as above). Complete, in One Vol., 3s.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d. *** Or with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 4s. 6d.
47. **French and English Phrase Book:** containing Introductory Lessons, with Translations, several Vocabularies of Words, a Collection of suitable Phrases, and Easy Familiar Dialogues. 1s. 6d.

GERMAN.

39. **German Grammar.** Adapted for English Students, from Heyse's Theoretical and Practical Grammar, by Dr. G. L. STRAUSS. 1s. 6d.
40. **German Reader:** A Series of Extracts, carefully culled from the most approved Authors of Germany; with Notes, Philological and Explanatory. By G. L. STRAUSS, Ph.D. 1s.
41-43. **German Triglot Dictionary.** By N. E. S. A. HAMILTON. In Three Parts. Part I. German-French-English. Part II. English-German-French. Part III. French-German-English. 3s., or cloth boards, 4s.
41-43 & 39. **German Triglot Dictionary** (as above), together with German Grammar (No. 39), in One Volume, cloth boards, 5s.

ITALIAN.

27. **Italian Grammar,** arranged in Twenty Lessons, with a Course of Exercises. By ALFRED ELWES. 1s. 6d.
28. **Italian Triglot Dictionary,** wherein the Genders of all the Italian and French Nouns are carefully noted down. By ALFRED ELWES. Vol. 1. Italian-English-French. 2s. 6d.
30. **Italian Triglot Dictionary.** By A. ELWES. Vol. 2. English-French-Italian. 2s. 6d.
32. **Italian Triglot Dictionary.** By ALFRED ELWES. Vol. 3. French-Italian-English. 2s. 6d.
28,30, 32. **Italian Triglot Dictionary** (as above). In One Vol., 7s. 6d. Cloth boards.

SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE.

34. **Spanish Grammar,** in a Simple and Practical Form. With a Course of Exercises. By ALFRED ELWES. 1s. 6d.
35. **Spanish-English and English-Spanish Dictionary.** Including a large number of Technical Terms used in Mining, Engineering, &c. with the proper Accents and the Gender of every Noun. By ALFRED ELWES 4s.; cloth boards, 5s. *** Or with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 6s.
55. **Portuguese Grammar,** in a Simple and Practical Form. With a Course of Exercises. By ALFRED ELWES. 1s. 6d.
56. **Portuguese-English and English-Portuguese Dictionary.** Including a large number of Technical Terms used in Mining, Engineering, &c., with the proper Accents and the Gender of every Noun. By ALFRED ELWES. Second Edition, Revised, 5s.; cloth boards, 6s. *** Or with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 7s.

HEBREW.

46*. **Hebrew Grammar.** By Dr. BRESSLAU. 1s. 6d.
44. **Hebrew and English Dictionary,** Biblical and Rabbinical; containing the Hebrew and Chaldee Roots of the Old Testament Post-Rabbinical Writings. By Dr. BRESSLAU. 6s.
46. **English and Hebrew Dictionary.** By Dr. BRESSLAU. 3s.
44,46. **Hebrew Dictionary** (as above), in Two Vols., complete, with 46*. the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 12s.

LATIN.

19. **Latin Grammar.** Containing the Inflections and Elementary Principles of Translation and Construction. By the Rev. THOMAS GOODWIN, M.A., Head Master of the Greenwich Proprietary School. 1s. 6d.

20. **Latin-English Dictionary.** By the Rev. THOMAS GOODWIN, M.A. 2s.

22. **English-Latin Dictionary;** together with an Appendix of French and Italian Words which have their origin from the Latin. By the Rev. THOMAS GOODWIN, M.A. 1s. 6d.

20,22. **Latin Dictionary** (as above). Complete in One Vol., 3s. 6d. cloth boards, 4s. 6d. *** Or with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 5s. 6d.

LATIN CLASSICS. With Explanatory Notes in English.

1. **Latin Delectus.** Containing Extracts from Classical Authors, with Genealogical Vocabularies and Explanatory Notes, by H. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.

2. **Cæsaris Commentarii de Bello Gallico.** Notes, and a Geographical Register for the Use of Schools, by H. YOUNG. 2s.

3. **Cornelius Nepos.** With Notes. By H. YOUNG. 1s.

4. **Virgilii Maronis Bucolica et Georgica.** With Notes on the Bucolics by W. RUSHTON, M.A., and on the Georgics by H. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.

5. **Virgilii Maronis Æneis.** With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by H. YOUNG. New Edition, revised and improved With copious Additional Notes by Rev. T. H. L. LEARY, D.C.L., formerly Scholar of Brasenose College, Oxford. 3s.

5* ——— Part 1. Books i.—vi., 1s. 6d.

5** ——— Part 2. Books vii.—xii., 2s.

6. **Horace;** Odes, Epode, and Carmen Sæculare. Notes by H. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.

7. **Horace;** Satires, Epistles, and Ars Poetica. Notes by W. BROWNRIGG SMITH, M.A., F.R.G.S. 1s. 6d.

8. **Sallustii Crispi Catalina et Bellum Jugurthinum.** Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by W. M. DONNE, B.A., Trin. Coll., Cam. 1s. 6d.

9. **Terentii Andria et Heautontimorumenos.** With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s. 6d.

10. **Terentii Adelphi, Hecyra, Phormio.** Edited, with Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 2s.

11. **Terentii Eunuchus, Comœdia.** Notes, by Rev. J. DAVIES, M.A. 1s. 6d.

12. **Ciceronis Oratio pro Sexto Roscio Amerino.** Edited, with an Introduction, Analysis, and Notes, Explanatory and Critical, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s. 6d.

13. **Ciceronis Orationes in Catilinam, Verrem, et pro Archia.** With Introduction, Analysis, and Notes, Explanatory and Critical, by Rev. T. H. L. LEARY, D.C.L. formerly Scholar of Brasenose College, Oxford. 1s. 6d.

14. **Ciceronis Cato Major, Lælius, Brutus, sive de Senectute, de Amicitia, de Claris Oratoribus Dialogi.** With Notes by W. BROWNRIGG SMITH, M.A., F.R.G.S. 2s.

16. **Livy;** History of Rome. Notes by H. YOUNG and W. B. SMITH, M.A. Part 1. Books i., ii., 1s. 6d.

16*. ——— Part 2. Books iii., iv., v., 1s. 6d.

17. ——— Part 3. Books xxi., xxii., 1s. 6d.

19. **Latin Verse Selections,** from Catullus, Tibullus, Propertius, and Ovid. Notes by W. B. DONNE, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge. 2s.

20. **Latin Prose Selections,** from Varro, Columella, Vitruvius, Seneca, Quintilian, Florus, Velleius Paterculus, Valerius Maximus Suetonius, Apuleius, &c. Notes by W. B. DONNE, M.A. 2s.

21. **Juvenalis Satiræ.** With Prolegomena and Notes by T. H. S. ESCOTT, B.A., Lecturer on Logic at King's College, London. 2s.

GREEK.

14. **Greek Grammar**, in accordance with the Principles and Philological Researches of the most eminent Scholars of our own day. By HANS CLAUDE HAMILTON. 1s. 6d.

15,17. **Greek Lexicon.** Containing all the Words in General Use, with their Significations, Inflections, and Doubtful Quantities. By HENRY R. HAMILTON. Vol. 1. Greek-English, 2s. 6d.; Vol. 2. English-Greek, 2s. Or the Two Vols. in One, 4s. 6d.: cloth boards, 5s.

14,15,17. **Greek Lexicon** (as above). Complete, with the GRAMMAR, in One Vol., cloth boards, 6s.

GREEK CLASSICS. With Explanatory Notes in English.

1. **Greek Delectus.** Containing Extracts from Classical Authors, with Genealogical Vocabularies and Explanatory Notes, by H. YOUNG. New Edition, with an improved and enlarged Supplementary Vocabulary, by JOHN HUTCHISON, M.A., of the High School, Glasgow. 1s. 6d.

2, 3. **Xenophon's Anabasis**; or, The Retreat of the Ten Thousand. Notes and a Geographical Register, by H. YOUNG. Part 1. Books i. to iii., 1s. Part 2. Books iv. to vii., 1s.

4. **Lucian's Select Dialogues.** The Text carefully revised, with Grammatical and Explanatory Notes, by H. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.

5-12. **Homer, The Works of.** According to the Text of BAEUMLEIN. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, drawn from the best and latest Authorities, with Preliminary Observations and Appendices, by T. H. L. LEARY, M.A., D.C.L.

THE ILIAD: Part 1. Books i. to vi., 1s. 6d.
Part 2. Books vii. to xii., 1s. 6d.
Part 3. Books xiii. to xviii., 1s. 6d.
Part 4. Books xix. to xxiv., 1s. 6d.

THE ODYSSEY: Part 1. Books i. to vi., 1s. 6d
Part 2. Books vii. to xii., 1s. 6d.
Part 3. Books xiii. to xviii., 1s. 6d.
Part 4. Books xix. to xxiv., and Hymns, 2s.

13. **Plato's Dialogues:** The Apology of Socrates, the Crito, and the Phædo. From the Text of C. F. HERMANN. Edited with Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 2s.

14-17. **Herodotus,** The History of, chiefly after the Text of GAISFORD. With Preliminary Observations and Appendices, and Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by T. H. L. LEARY, M.A., D.C.L.
Part 1. Books i., ii. (The Clio and Euterpe), 2s.
Part 2. Books iii., iv. (The Thalia and Melpomene), 2s.
Part 3. Books v.-vii. (The Terpsichore, Erato, and Polymnia), 2s.
Part 4. Books viii., ix. (The Urania and Calliope) and Index, 1s. 6d.

18. **Sophocles:** Œdipus Tyrannus. Notes by H. YOUNG. 1s.

20. **Sophocles:** Antigone. From the Text of DINDORF. Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JOHN MILNER, B.A. 2s.

23. **Euripides:** Hecuba and Medea. Chiefly from the Text of DINDORF. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by W. BROWNRIGG SMITH, M.A., F.R.G.S. 1s. 6d.

26. **Euripides:** Alcestis. Chiefly from the Text of DINDORF. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by JOHN MILNER, B.A. 1s. 6d.

30. **Æschylus:** Prometheus Vinctus: The Prometheus Bound. From the Text of DINDORF. Edited, with English Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s.

32. **Æschylus:** Septem Contra Thebes: The Seven against Thebes. From the Text of DINDORF. Edited, with English Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s.

40. **Aristophanes:** Acharnians. Chiefly from the Text of C. H. WEISE. With Notes, by C. S. T. TOWNSHEND, M.A. 1s. 6d.

41. **Thucydides:** History of the Peloponnesian War. Notes by H. YOUNG. Book 1. 1s. 6d.

42. **Xenophon's Panegyric on Agesilaus.** Notes and Introduction by LL. F. W. JEWITT. 1s. 6d.

43. **Demosthenes.** The Oration on the Crown and the Philippics. With English Notes. By Rev. T. H. L. LEARY, D.C.L., formerly Scholar of Brasenose College, Oxford. 1s. 6d.

7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LONDON, E.C.
January, 1888.

A

CATALOGUE OF BOOKS

INCLUDING MANY NEW AND STANDARD WORKS IN

ENGINEERING, MECHANICS, ARCHITECTURE,

NATURAL AND APPLIED SCIENCE,

INDUSTRIAL ARTS, TRADE AND COMMERCE, AGRICULTURE,

GARDENING, LAND MANAGEMENT, LAW, &c.

PUBLISHED BY

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON.

MECHANICS, MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, etc.

New Manual for Practical Engineers.

THE PRACTICAL ENGINEER'S HAND-BOOK. Comprising a Treatise on Modern Engines and Boilers, Marine, Locomotive and Stationary. And containing a large collection of Rules and Practical Data relating to recent Practice in Designing and Constructing all kinds of Engines, Boilers, and other Engineering work. The whole constituting a comprehensive Key to the Board of Trade and other Examinations for Certificates of Competency in Modern Mechanical Engineering. By WALTER S. HUTTON, Civil and Mechanical Engineer, Author of "The Works' Manager's Hand-book for Engineers," &c. With upwards of 370 Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised with Additions. Medium 8vo, nearly 500 pp., price 18s. Strongly bound. [*Just published.*

☞ *This work is designed as a companion to the Author's* "WORKS' MANAGER'S HAND-BOOK." *It possesses many new and original features, and contains, like its predecessor, a quantity of matter not originally intended for publication, but collected by the author for his own use in the construction of a great variety of modern engineering work.*

The information is given in a condensed and concise form, and is illustrated by upwards of 370 Woodcuts; and comprises a quantity of tabulated matter of great value to all engaged in designing, constructing, or estimating for ENGINES, BOILERS *and* OTHER ENGINEERING WORK.

*** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"We have kept it at hand for several weeks, referring to it as occasion arose, and we have not on a single occasion consulted its pages without finding the information of which we were in quest." —*Athenæum.*

"A thoroughly good practical handbook, which no engineer can go through without learning something that will be of service to him."—*Marine Engineer.*

"An excellent book of reference for engineers, and a valuable text-book for students of engineering."—*Scotsman.*

"This valuable manual embodies the results and experience of the leading authorities on mechanical engineering."—*Building News.*

"The author has collected together a surprising quantity of rules and practical data, and has shown much judgment in the selections he has made. . . . There is no doubt that this book is one of the most useful of its kind published, and will be a very popular compendium."—*Engineer.*

"A mass of information, set down in simple language, and in such a form that it can be easily referred to at any time. The matter is uniformly good and well chosen, and is greatly elucidated by the illustrations. The book will find its way on to most engineers' shelves, where it will rank as one of the most useful books of reference."—*Practical Engineer.*

"Full of useful information, and should be found on the office shelf of all practical engineers." —*English Mechanic.*

Handbook for Works' Managers.

THE WORKS' MANAGER'S HANDBOOK OF MODERN RULES, TABLES, AND DATA. For Engineers, Millwrights, and Boiler Makers; Tool Makers, Machinists, and Metal Workers; Iron and Brass Founders, &c. By W. S. HUTTON, Civil and Mechanical Engineer, Author of "The Practical Engineer's Handbook." Third Edition, carefully Revised, with Additions. In One handsome Vol., medium 8vo, price 15s. strongly bound.

☞ *The Author having compiled Rules and Data for his own use in a great variety of modern engineering work, and having found his notes extremely useful, decided to publish them—revised to date—believing that a practical work, suited to the* DAILY REQUIREMENTS OF MODERN ENGINEERS, *would be favourably received.*

In the Third Edition, the following among other additions have been made, viz.: Rules for the Proportions of Riveted Joints in Soft Steel Plates, the Results of Experiments by PROFESSOR KENNEDY *for the Institution of Mechanical Engineers—Rules for the Proportions of Turbines—Rules for the Strength of Hollow Shafts of Whitworth's Compressed Steel, &c.*

*** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"The author treats every subject from the point of view of one who has collected workshop notes for application in workshop practice, rather than from the theoretical or literary aspect. The volume contains a great deal of that kind of information which is gained only by practical experience, and is seldom written in books."—*Engineer.*

"The volume is an exceedingly useful one, brimful with engineers' notes, memoranda, and rules, and well worthy of being on every mechanical engineer's bookshelf."—*Mechanical World.*

"A formidable mass of facts and figures, readily accessible through an elaborate index . . . Such a volume will be found absolutely necessary as a book of reference in all sorts of 'works' connected with the metal trades."—*Ryland's Iron Trades Circular.*

"Brimful of useful information, stated in a concise form, Mr. Hutton's books have met a pressing want among engineers. The book must prove extremely useful to every practical man possessing a copy."—*Practical Engineer.*

The Modernised "Templeton."

THE PRACTICAL MECHANIC'S WORKSHOP COMPANION. Comprising a great variety of the most useful Rules and Formulæ in Mechanical Science, with numerous Tables of Practical Data and Calculated Results for Facilitating Mechanical Operations. By WILLIAM TEMPLETON, Author of "The Engineer's Practical Assistant," &c. &c. Fifteenth Edition, Revised, Modernised, and considerably Enlarged by WALTER S. HUTTON, C.E., Author of "The Works' Manager's Handbook," "The Practical Engineer's Handbook," &c. Fcap. 8vo, nearly 500 pp., with Eight Plates and upwards of 250 Illustrative Diagrams, 6s., strongly bound for workshop or pocket wear and tear.

☞ TEMPLETON'S "MECHANIC'S WORKSHOP COMPANION" *has been for more than a quarter of a century deservedly popular, and, as a recognised Text-Book and well-worn and thumb-marked* vade mecum *of several generations of intelligent and aspiring workmen, it has had the reputation of having been the means of raising many of them in their position in life.*

In consequence of the lapse of time since the Author's death, and the great advances in Mechanical Science, the Publishers have thought it advisable to have it entirely Reconstructed and Modernised; and in its present greatly Enlarged and Improved form, they are sure that it will commend itself to the English workmen of the present day all the world over, and become, like its predecessors, their indispensable friend and referee.

A smaller type having been adopted, and the page increased in size, while the number of pages has advanced from about 330 *to nearly* 500, *the book practically contains double the amount of matter that was comprised in the original work.*

*** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"In its modernised form Hutton's 'Templeton' should have a wide sale, for it contains much valuable information which the mechanic will often find of use, and not a few tables and notes which he might look for in vain in other works. This modernised edition will be appreciated by all who have learned to value the original editions of 'Templeton.'"—*English Mechanic.*

"It has met with great success in the engineering workshop, as we can testify; and there are a great many men who, in a great measure, owe their rise in life to this little book."—*Building News.*

"This familiar text-book—well known to all mechanics and engineers—is of essential service to the every-day requirements of engineers, millwrights and the various trades connected with engineering and building. The new modernised edition is worth its weight in gold."—*Building News.* (Second Notice.)

"The publishers wisely entrusted the task of revision of this popular, valuable and useful book to Mr. Hutton, than whom a more competent man they could not have found."—*Iron.*

Stone-working Machinery.

STONE-WORKING MACHINERY, and the Rapid and Economical Conversion of Stone. With Hints on the Arrangement and Management of Stone Works. By M. Powis Bale, M.I.M.E., A.M.I.C.E. With numerous Illustrations. Large crown 8vo, 9s. cloth.

"The book should be in the hands of every mason or student of stone-work."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"It is in every sense of the word a standard work upon a subject which the author is fully competent to deal exhaustively with."—*Builder's Weekly Reporter.*

"A capital handbook for all who manipulate stone for building or ornamental purposes."—*Machinery Market.*

Turning.

LATHE-WORK: A Practical Treatise on the Tools, Appliances, and Processes employed in the Art of Turning. By Paul N. Hasluck. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"Written by a man who knows, not only how work ought to be done, but who also knows how to do it, and how to convey his knowledge to others. To all turners this book would be valuable.—*Engineering.*

"We can safely recommend the work to young engineers. To the amateur it will simply be invaluable. To the student it will convey a great deal of useful information."—*Engineer.*

"A compact, succinct, and handy guide to lathe-work did not exist in our language until Mr. Hasluck, by the publication of this treatise, gave the turner a true *vade-mecum.*"—*House Decorator*

Screw-Cutting.

SCREW THREADS: And Methods of Producing Them. With Numerous Tables, and complete directions for using Screw-Cutting Lathes. By Paul N. Hasluck, Author of "Lathe-Work," "The Metal Turner's Handybook," &c. Waistcoat-pocket size, price 1s. [*Just published.*

"Full of useful information, hints and practical criticism. Taps, dies and screwing-tools generally are illustrated and their action described."—*Mechanical World.*

"It is a complete compendium of all the details of the screw-cutting lathe; in fact, a *multum in parvo* on all the subjects it treats upon."—*Carpenter and Builder.*

Engineer's and Machinist's Assistant.

THE ENGINEER'S, MILLWRIGHT'S, and MACHINIST'S PRACTICAL ASSISTANT. A collection of Useful Tables, Rules and Data. By William Templeton. Seventh Edition, with Additions. 18mo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"Templeton's handbook occupies a foremost place among books of this kind. A more suitable present to an apprentice to any of the mechanical trades could not possibly be made."—*Building News.*

"A deservedly appreciated work, which should be in the 'drawer' of every mechanic."—*English Mechanic.*

Iron and Steel.

"IRON AND STEEL": A Work for the Forge, Foundry, Factory, and Office. Containing ready, useful, and trustworthy Information for Iron-masters and their Stock-takers; Managers of Bar, Rail, Plate, and Sheet Rolling Mills; Iron and Metal Founders; Iron Ship and Bridge Builders; Mechanical, Mining, and Consulting Engineers; Architects, Contractors, Builders, and Professional Draughtsmen. By Charles Hoare, Author of "The Slide Rule," &c. Eighth Edition, Revised throughout and considerably Enlarged. With folding Scales of "Foreign Measures compared with the English Foot," and "Fixed Scales of Squares, Cubes, and Roots, Areas Decimal Equivalents," &c. Oblong 32mo, leather, elastic band, 6s.

"For comprehensiveness the book has not its equal."—*Iron.*

"One of the best of the pocket books, and a useful companion in other branches of work than iron and steel."—*English Mechanic.*

"We cordially recommend this book to those engaged in considering the details of all kinds of iron and steel works."—*Naval Science.*

High-Pressure Steam Engines.

THE HIGH-PRESSURE STEAM-ENGINE: An Exposition of its Comparative Merits and an Essay towards an Improved System of Construction. By Dr. Ernst Alban. Translated from the German, with Notes, by Dr. Pole, M. Inst. C.E., &c. With 28 Plates. 8vo, 16s. 6d. cloth.

"Goes thoroughly into the examination of the high-pressure engine, the boiler, and its appendages and deserves a place in every scientific library."—*Steam Shipping Chronicle.*

Engineering Construction.

PATTERN-MAKING: A Practical Treatise, embracing the Main Types of Engineering Construction, and including Gearing, both Hand and Machine made, Engine Work, Sheaves and Pulleys, Pipes and Columns, Screws, Machine Parts, Pumps and Cocks, the Moulding of Patterns in Loam and Greensand, &c., together with the methods of Estimating the weight of Castings; to which is added an Appendix of Tables for Workshop Reference. By a FOREMAN PATTERN MAKER. With upwards of Three Hundred and Seventy Illustrations. Crown 8vo, *7s. 6d.* cloth.

"A well-written technical guide, evidently written by a man who understands and has practised what he has written about. We cordially recommend it to engineering students, young journeymen, and others desirous of being initiated into the mysteries of pattern-making."—*Builder.*

"Likely to prove a welcome guide to many workmen, especially to draughtsmen who have lacked a training in the shops, pupils pursuing their practical studies in our factories, and to employers and managers in engineering works."—*Hardware Trade Journal.*

"More than 370 illustrations help to explain the text, which is, however, always clear and explicit, thus rendering the work an excellent *vade mecum* for the apprentice who desires to become master of his trade."—*English Mechanic.*

Dictionary of Mechanical Engineering Terms.

LOCKWOOD'S DICTIONARY OF TERMS USED IN THE PRACTICE OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, embracing those current in the Drawing Office, Pattern Shop, Foundry, Fitting, Turning, Smith's and Boiler Shops, &c. &c. Comprising upwards of 6,000 Definitions. Edited by A FOREMAN PATTERN-MAKER, Author of "Pattern Making." Crown 8vo, *7s. 6d.* cloth. [*Just published.*

"Just the sort of handy dictionary required by the various trades engaged in mechanical engineering. The practical engineering pupil will find the book of great value in his studies, and every foreman engineer and mechanic should have a copy."—*Building News.*

"After a careful examination of the book, and trying all manner of words, we think that the engineer will here find all he is likely to require. It will be largely used."—*Practical Engineer.*

"This admirable dictionary, although primarily intended for the use of draughtsmen and other technical craftsmen, is of much larger value as a book of reference, and will find a ready welcome in many libraries."—*Glasgow Herald.*

Smith's Tables for Mechanics, etc.

TABLES, MEMORANDA, AND CALCULATED RESULTS, FOR MECHANICS, ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS, BUILDERS, etc. Selected and Arranged by FRANCIS SMITH. Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged, 250 pp., waistcoat-pocket size, *1s. 6d.* limp leather. [*Just published.*

"It would, perhaps, be as difficult to make a small pocket-book selection of notes and formulæ to suit ALL engineers as it would be to make a universal medicine; but Mr. Smith's waistcoat-pocket collection may be looked upon as a successful attempt."—*Engineer.*

"The best example we have ever seen of 250 pages of useful matter packed into the dimensions of a card-case."—*Building News.*

"A veritable pocket treasury of knowledge."—*Iron.*

Steam Boilers.

A TREATISE ON STEAM BOILERS: Their Strength, Construction, and Economical Working. By ROBERT WILSON, C.E. Fifth Edition. 12mo, 6s. cloth.

"The best treatise that has ever been published on steam boilers."—*Engineer.*

"The author shows himself perfect master of his subject, and we heartily recommend all employing steam power to possess themselves of the work."—*Ryland's Iron Trade Circular.*

Boiler Chimneys.

BOILER AND FACTORY CHIMNEYS; Their Draught-Power and Stability. With a Chapter on *Lightning Conductors.* By ROBERT WILSON, A.I.C.E., Author of "A Treatise on Steam Boilers," &c. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, *3s. 6d.* cloth. [*Just published.*

Boiler Making.

THE BOILER-MAKER'S READY RECKONER. With Examples of Practical Geometry and Templating, for the Use of Platers, Smiths and Riveters. By JOHN COURTNEY, Edited by D. K. CLARK, M.I.C.E. Second Edition, Revised, with Additions, 12mo, 5s. half-bound.

"A most useful work. . . . . No workman or apprentice should be without this book."—*Iron Trade Circular.*

"A reliable guide to the working boiler-maker."—*Iron.*

"Boiler-makers will readily recognise the value of this volume. . . . The tables are clearly printed, and so arranged that they can be referred to with the greatest facility, so that it cannot be doubted that they will be generally appreciated and much used."—*Mining Journal.*

Steam Engine.

TEXT-BOOK ON THE STEAM ENGINE. With a Supplement on Gas Engines. By T. M. GOODEVE, M.A., Barrister-at-Law, Author of "The Elements of Mechanism," &c. Tenth Edition. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6s. cloth.

"Professor Goodeve has given us a treatise on the steam engine which will bear comparison with anything written by Huxley or Maxwell, and we can award it no higher praise."—*Engineer.*

"Professor Goodeve's book is ably and clearly written. It is a sound work."—*Athenæum.*

"Mr. Goodeve's text-book is a work of which every young engineer should possess himself."—*Mining Journal.*

"Essentially practical in its aims. The manner of exposition leaves nothing to be desired."—*Scotsman.*

"A valuable *vade mecum* for the student of engineering and should be in the possession of every scientific reader."—*Colliery Guardian.*

Gas Engines.

ON GAS-ENGINES. Being a Reprint, with some Additions, of the Supplement to the *Text-book on the Steam Engine*, by T. M. GOODEVE, M.A. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"Like all Mr. Goodeve's writings, the present is no exception in point of general excellence It is a valuable little volume."—*Mechanical World.*

"This little book will be useful to those who desire to understand how the gas-engine works."—*English Mechanic.*

Steam.

THE SAFE USE OF STEAM. Containing Rules for Unprofessional Steam-users. By an ENGINEER. Sixth Edition. Sewed, 6d.

"If steam-users would but learn this little book by heart boiler explosions would become sensations by their rarity."—*English Mechanic.*

Coal and Speed Tables.

A POCKET BOOK OF COAL AND SPEED TABLES, or Engineers and Steam-users. By NELSON FOLEY, Author of "Boiler Construction." Pocket-size, 3s. 6d. cloth; 4s. leather.

"This is a very useful book, containing very useful tables. The results given are well chosen, and the volume contains evidence that the author really understands his subject. We can recommend the work with pleasure."—*Mechanical World.*

"These tables are designed to meet the requirements of every-day use; they are of sufficient scope for most practical purposes, and may be commended to engineers and users of steam."—*Iron.*

"This pocket-book well merits the attention of the practical engineer. Mr. Foley has compiled a very useful set of tables, the information contained in which is frequently required by engineers, coal consumers and users of steam."—*Iron and Coal Trades Review.*

Fire Engineering.

FIRES, FIRE-ENGINES, AND FIRE-BRIGADES. With a History of Fire-Engines, their Construction, Use, and Management; Remarks on Fire-Proof Buildings, and the Preservation of Life from Fire; Statistics of the Fire Appliances in English Towns; Foreign Fire Systems; Hints on Fire Brigades, &c. &c. By CHARLES F. T. YOUNG, C.E. With numerous Illustrations, 544 pp., demy 8vo, £1 4s. cloth.

"To such of our readers as are interested in the subject of fires and fire apparatus, we can most heartily commend this book. It is really the only English work we now have upon the subject."—*Engineering.*

"It displays much evidence of careful research; and Mr. Young has put his facts neatly together. It is evident enough that his acquaintance with the practical details of the construction of steam fire engines, old and new, and the conditions with which it is necessary they should comply, is accurate and full."—*Engineer.*

Gas Lighting.

COMMON SENSE FOR GAS-USERS: A Catechism of Gas-Lighting for Householders, Gasfitters, Millowners, Architects, Engineers, etc. By ROBERT WILSON, C.E., Author of "A Treatise on Steam Boilers." Second Edition, with Folding Plates and Wood Engravings. Crown 8vo, price 1s. in wrapper.

"All gas-users will decidedly benefit, both in pocket and comfort, they will avail themselves of Mr. Wilson's counsels."—*Engineering.*

THE POPULAR WORKS OF MICHAEL REYNOLDS

("THE ENGINE DRIVER'S FRIEND").

Locomotive-Engine Driving.

LOCOMOTIVE-ENGINE DRIVING: A Practical Manual for Engineers in charge of Locomotive Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS, Member of the Society of Engineers, formerly Locomotive Inspector L. B. and S. C. R. Eighth Edition. Including a KEY TO THE LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE. With Illustrations and Portrait of Author. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d. cloth.

"Mr. Reynolds has supplied a want, and has supplied it well. We can confidently recommend the book, not only to the practical driver, but to everyone who takes an interest in the performance of locomotive engines."—*The Engineer.*

"Mr. Reynolds has opened a new chapter in the literature of the day. This admirable practical treatise, of the practical utility of which we have to speak in terms of warm commendation."—*Athenæum.*

"Evidently the work of one who knows his subject thoroughly."—*Railway Service Gazette.*

"Were the cautions and rules given in the book to become part of the every-day working of our engine-drivers, we might have fewer distressing accidents to deplore."—*Scotsman.*

Stationary Engine Driving.

STATIONARY ENGINE DRIVING: A Practical Manual for Engineers in charge of Stationary Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Third Edition, Enlarged. With Plates and Woodcuts. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d. cloth.

"The author is thoroughly acquainted with his subjects, and his advice on the various points treated is clear and practical. . . . He has produced a manual which is an exceedingly useful one for the class for whom it is specially intended."—*Engineering.*

"Our author leaves no stone unturned. He is determined that his readers shall not only know something about the stationary engine, but all about it."—*Engineer.*

"An engineman who has mastered the contents of Mr. Reynolds's book will require but little actual experience with boilers and engines before he can be trusted to look after them."—*English Mechanic*

The Engineer, Fireman, and Engine-Boy.

THE MODEL LOCOMOTIVE ENGINEER, FIREMAN, and ENGINE-BOY. Comprising a Historical Notice of the Pioneer Locomotive Engines and their Inventors. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. With numerous Illustrations and a fine Portrait of George Stephenson. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d. cloth.

"From the technical knowledge of the author it will appeal to the railway man of to-day more forcibly than anything written by Dr. Smiles. . . . The volume contains information of a technical kind, and facts that every driver should be familiar with."—*English Mechanic.*

"We should be glad to see this book in the possession of everyone in the kingdom who has ever laid, or is to lay, hands on a locomotive engine."—*Iron.*

Continuous Railway Brakes.

CONTINUOUS RAILWAY BRAKES: A Practical Treatise on the several Systems in Use in the United Kingdom; their Construction and Performance. With copious Illustrations and numerous Tables. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Large crown 8vo, 9s. cloth.

"A popular explanation of the different brakes. It will be of great assistance in forming public opinion, and will be studied with benefit by those who take an interest in the brake."—*English Mechanic.*

"Written with sufficient technical detail to enable the principle and relative connection of the various parts of each particular brake to be readily grasped."—*Mechanical World.*

Engine-Driving Life.

ENGINE-DRIVING LIFE; or, Stirring Adventures and Incidents in the Lives of Locomotive-Engine Drivers. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Ninth Thousand. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"From first to last is perfectly fascinating. Wilkie Collins's most thrilling conceptions are thrown into the shade by true incidents, endless in their variety, related in every page."—*North British Mail.*

"Anyone who wishes to get a real insight into railway life cannot do better than read 'Engine-Driving Life' for himself; and if he once take it up he will find that the author's enthusiasm and real ove of the engine-driving profession will carry him on till he has read every page."—*Saturday Review.*

Pocket Companion for Enginemen.

THE ENGINEMAN'S POCKET COMPANION AND PRACTICAL EDUCATOR FOR ENGINEMEN, BOILER ATTENDANTS, AND MECHANICS. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. With Forty-five Illustrations and numerous Diagrams. Second Edition, Revised. Royal 18mo, 3s. 6d., strongly bound for pocket wear. [*Just published.*

"This admirable work is well suited to accomplish its object, being the honest workmanship of a competent engineer."—*Glasgow Herald.*

"A most meritorious work, giving in a succinct and practical form all the information an engine-minder desirous of mastering the scientific principles of his daily calling would require."—*Miller.*

"A boon to those who are striving to become efficient mechanics."—*Daily Chronicle.*

French-English Glossary for Engineers, etc.

A POCKET GLOSSARY of TECHNICAL TERMS: ENGLISH-FRENCH, FRENCH-ENGLISH; with Tables suitable for the Architectural, Engineering, Manufacturing and Nautical Professions. By JOHN JAMES FLETCHER, Engineer and Surveyor; 200 pp. Waistcoat-pocket size, 1s. 6d., limp leather.

"It ought certainly to be in the waistcoat-pocket of every professional man.—*Iron.*

"It is a very great advantage for readers and correspondents in France and England to have so large a number of the words relating to engineering and manufacturers collected in a liliputian volume. The little book will be useful both to students and travellers."—*Architect.*

"The glossary of terms is very complete, and many of the tables are new and well arranged. We cordially commend the book."—*Mechanical World.*

Portable Engines.

THE PORTABLE ENGINE; ITS CONSTRUCTION AND MANAGEMENT. A Practical Manual for Owners and Users of Steam Engines generally. By WILLIAM DYSON WANSBROUGH. With 90 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth. [*Just published.*

"This is a work of value to those who use steam machinery. . . . Should be read by everyone who has a steam engine, on a farm or elsewhere."—*Mark Lane Express.*

"We cordially commend this work to buyers and owners of steam engines, and to those who have to do with their construction or use."—*Timber Trades Journal.*

"Such a general knowledge of the steam engine as Mr. Wansbrough furnishes to the reader should be acquired by all intelligent owners and others who use the steam engine."—*Building News.*

CIVIL ENGINEERING, SURVEYING, etc.

MR. HUMBER'S IMPORTANT ENGINEERING BOOKS.

The Water Supply of Cities and Towns.

A COMPREHENSIVE TREATISE on the WATER-SUPPLY OF CITIES AND TOWNS. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A-M. Inst. C.E., and M. Inst. M.E., Author of "Cast and Wrought Iron Bridge Construction," &c. &c. Illustrated with 50 Double Plates, 1 Single Plate, Coloured Frontispiece, and upwards of 250 Woodcuts, and containing 400 pages of Text. Imp. 4to, £6 6s. elegantly and substantially half-bound in morocco.

List of Contents.

I. Historical Sketch of some of the means that have been adopted for the Supply of Water to Cities and Towns.—II. Water and the Foreign Matter usually associated with it.—III. Rainfall and Evaporation.—IV. Springs and the water-bearing formations of various districts.—V. Measurement and Estimation of the flow of Water.—VI. On the Selection of the Source of Supply.—VII. Wells.—VIII. Reservoirs.—IX. The Purification of Water.—X. Pumps.—XI. Pumping Machinery.—XII. Conduits.—XIII. Distribution of Water.—XIV. Meters, Service Pipes, and House Fittings.—XV. The Law and Economy of Water Works.—XVI. Constant and Intermittent Supply.—XVII. Description of Plates.—Appendices, giving Tables of Rates of Supply, Velocities, &c. &c., together with Specifications of several Works illustrated, among which will be found: Aberdeen, Bideford, Canterbury, Dundee, Halifax, Lambeth, Rotherham, Dublin, and others.

"The most systematic and valuable work upon water supply hitherto produced in English, or in any other language. . . . Mr. Humber's work is characterised almost throughout by an exhaustiveness much more distinctive of French and German than of English technical treatises."—*Engineer.*

"We can congratulate Mr. Humber on having been able to give so large an amount of information on a subject so important as the water supply of cities and towns. The plates, fifty in number, are mostly drawings of executed works, and alone would have commanded the attention of every engineer whose practice may lie in this branch of the profession."—*Builder.*

Cast and Wrought Iron Bridge Construction.

A COMPLETE AND PRACTICAL TREATISE ON CAST AND WROUGHT IRON BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION, including Iron Foundations. In Three Parts—Theoretical, Practical, and Descriptive. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A-M. Inst. C.E., and M. Inst. M.E. Third Edition, Revised and much improved, with 115 Double Plates (20 of which now first appear in this edition), and numerous Additions to the Text. In Two Vols., imp. 4to, £6 16s. 6d. half-bound in morocco.

"A very valuable contribution to the standard literature of civil engineering. In addition to elevations, plans and sections, large scale details are given which very much enhance the instructive worth of these illustrations."—*Civil Engineer and Architect's Journal.*

"Mr. Humber's stately volumes, lately issued—in which the most important bridges erected during the last five years, under the direction of the late Mr. Brunel, Sir W. Cubitt, Mr. Hawkshaw, Mr. Page, Mr. Fowler, Mr. Hemans, and others among our most eminent engineers, are drawn and specified in great detail."—*Engineer.*

MR. HUMBER'S GREAT WORK ON MODERN ENGINEERING.

Complete in Four Volumes, imperial 4to, price £12 12s., half-morocco. Each Volume sold separately as follows:—

A RECORD OF THE PROGRESS OF MODERN ENGINEERING. First Series.

Comprising Civil, Mechanical, Marine, Hydraulic, Railway, Bridge, and other Engineering Works, &c. By William Humber, A-M. Inst. C.E., &c. Imp. 4to, with 36 Double Plates, drawn to a large scale, Photographic Portrait of John Hawkshaw, C.E., F.R.S., &c., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c., £3 3s. half-morocco.

List of the Plates and Diagrams.

Victoria Station and Roof, L. B. & S. C. R. (8 plates); Southport Pier (2 plates); Victoria Station and Roof, L. C. & D. and G. W. R. (6 plates); Roof of Cremorne Music Hall; Bridge over G. N. Railway; Roof of Station, Dutch Rhenish Rail (2 plates); Bridge over the Thames, West London Extension Railway (5 plates); Armour Plates: Suspension Bridge, Thames (4 plates); The Allen Engine; Suspension Bridge, Avon (3 plates); Underground Railway (3 plates).

"Handsomely lithographed and printed. It will find favour with many who desire to preserve in a permanent form copies of the plans and specifications prepared for the guidance of the contractors for many important engineering works."—*Engineer.*

HUMBER'S RECORD OF MODERN ENGINEERING. Second Series.

Imp. 4to, with 36 Double Plates, Photographic Portrait of Robert Stephenson, C.E., M.P., F.R.S., &c., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c., £3 3s. half-morocco.

List of the Plates and Diagrams.

Birkenhead Docks, Low Water Basin (15 plates); Charing Cross Station Roof, C. C. Railway (3 plates); Digswell Viaduct, Great Northern Railway; Robbery Wood Viaduct, Great Northern Railway; Iron Permanent Way; Clydach Viaduct, Merthyr, Tredegar, and Abergavenny Railway; Ebbw Viaduct, Merthyr, Tredegar, and Abergavenny Railway; College Wood Viaduct, Cornwall Railway; Dublin Winter Palace Roof (3 plates); Bridge over the Thames, L. C. & D. Railway (6 plates); Albert Harbour, Greenock (4 plates).

"Mr. Humber has done the profession good and true service, by the fine collection of examples he has here brought before the profession and the public."—*Practical Mechanic's Journal.*

HUMBER'S RECORD OF MODERN ENGINEERING. Third Series.

Imp. 4to, with 40 Double Plates, Photographic Portrait of J. R. M'Clean, late Pres. Inst. C.E., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c., £3 3s. half-morocco.

List of the Plates and Diagrams.

Main Drainage, Metropolis.—*North Side.*—Map showing Interception of Sewers; Middle Level Sewer (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Bridge over River Lea (3 plates); Outfall Sewer, Bridge over Marsh Lane, North Woolwich Railway, and Bow and Barking Railway Junction; Outfall Sewer, Bridge over Bow and Barking Railway (3 plates); Outfall Sewer, Bridge over East London Waterworks' Feeder (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Reservoir (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Tumbling Bay and Outlet; Outfall Sewer, Penstocks. *South Side.*—Outfall Sewer, Bermondsey Branch (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Reservoir and Outlet (4 plates); Outfall Sewer, Filth Hoist; Sections of Sewers (North and South Sides).

Thames Embankment.—Section of River Wall; Steamboat Pier, Westminster (2 plates); Landing Stairs between Charing Cross and Waterloo Bridges; York Gate (2 plates); Overflow and Outlet at Savoy Street Sewer (3 plates); Steamboat Pier, Waterloo Bridge (3 plates); Junction of Sewers, Plans and Sections; Gullies, Plans and Sections; Rolling Stock; Granite and Iron Forts.

"The drawings have a constantly increasing value, and whoever desires to possess clear representations of the two great works carried out by our Metropolitan Board will obtain Mr. Humber's volume."—*Engineer.*

HUMBER'S RECORD OF MODERN ENGINEERING. Fourth Series.

Imp. 4to, with 36 Double Plates, Photographic Portrait of John Fowler, late Pres. Inst. C.E., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c., £3 3s. half-morocco.

List of the Plates and Diagrams.

Abbey Mills Pumping Station, Main Drainage, Metropolis (4 plates); Barrow Docks (5 plates); Manquis Viaduct, Santiago and Valparaiso Railway (2 plates); Adam's Locomotive, St. Helen's Canal Railway (2 plates); Cannon Street Station Roof, Charing Cross Railway (3 plates); Road Bridge over the River Moka (2 plates); Telegraphic Apparatus for Mesopotamia; Viaduct over the River Wye, Midland Railway (3 plates); St. Germans Viaduct, Cornwall Railway (2 plates); Wrought-Iron Cylinder for Diving Bell; Millwall Docks (6 plates); Milroy's Patent Excavator; Metropolitan District Railway (6 plates); Harbours, Ports, and Breakwaters (3 plates).

"We gladly welcome another year's issue of this valuable publication from the able pen of Mr. Humber. The accuracy and general excellence of this work are well known, while its usefulness in giving the measurements and details of some of the latest examples of engineering, as carried out by the most eminent men in the profession, cannot be too highly prized."—*Artizan.*

MR. HUMBER'S ENGINEERING BOOKS—continued.

Strains, Calculation of.

A HANDY BOOK FOR THE CALCULATION OF STRAINS IN GIRDERS AND SIMILAR STRUCTURES, AND THEIR STRENGTH. Consisting of Formulæ and Corresponding Diagrams, with numerous details for Practical Application, &c. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A-M. Inst. C.E., &c. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, nearly 100 Woodcuts and 3 Plates, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"The formulæ are neatly expressed, and the diagrams good."—*Athenæum.*

"We heartily commend this really *handy* book to our engineer and architect readers."—*English Mechanic.*

Barlow's Strength of Materials, enlarged by Humber

A TREATISE ON THE STRENGTH OF MATERIALS; with Rules for Application in Architecture, the Construction of Suspension Bridges, Railways, &c. By PETER BARLOW, F.R.S. A New Edition, revised by his Sons, P. W. BARLOW, F.R.S., and W. H. BARLOW, F.R.S.; to which are added, Experiments by HODGKINSON, FAIRBAIRN, and KIRKALDY; and Formulæ for Calculating Girders, &c. Arranged and Edited by W. HUMBER, A-M. Inst. C.E. Demy 8vo, 400 pp., with 19 large Plates and numerous Woodcuts, 18s. cloth.

"Valuable alike to the student, tyro, and the experienced practitioner, it will always rank in future, as it has hitherto done, as the standard treatise on that particular subject."—*Engineer.*

"There is no greater authority than Barlow."—*Building News.*

"Deserves a foremost place on the bookshelves of every civil engineer."—*English Mechanic.*

Trigonometrical Surveying.

AN OUTLINE OF THE METHOD OF CONDUCTING A TRIGONOMETRICAL SURVEY, for the Formation of Geographical and Topographical Maps and Plans, Military Reconnaissance, Levelling, &c., with Useful Problems, Formulæ, and Tables. By Lieut.-General FROME, R.E. Fourth Edition, Revised and partly Re-written by Major General Sir CHARLES WARREN, G.C.M.G., R.E. With 19 Plates and 115 Woodcuts, royal 8vo, 16s. cloth.

"The simple fact that a fourth edition has been called for is the best testimony to its merits. No words of praise from us can strengthen the position so well and so steadily maintained by this work. Sir Charles Warren has revised the entire work, and made such additions as were necessary to bring every portion of the contents up to the present date."—*Broad Arrow.*

Oblique Bridges.

A PRACTICAL AND THEORETICAL ESSAY ON OBLIQUE BRIDGES. With 13 large Plates. By the late GEORGE WATSON BUCK, M.I.C.E. Third Edition, revised by his Son, J. H. WATSON BUCK, M.I.C.E.; and with the addition of Description to Diagrams for Facilitating the Construction of Oblique Bridges, by W. H. BARLOW, M.I.C.E. Royal 8vo, 12s. cloth.

"The standard text-book for all engineers regarding skew arches is Mr. Buck's treatise, and it would be impossible to consult a better."—*Engineer.*

"Mr. Buck's treatise is recognised as a standard text-book, and his treatment has divested the subject of many of the intricacies supposed to belong to it. As a guide to the engineer and architect, on a confessedly difficult subject, Mr. Buck's work is unsurpassed."—*Building News.*

Bridge Construction.

EXAMPLES OF BRIDGE AND VIADUCT CONSTRUCTION OF MASONRY, TIMBER, AND IRON. Consisting of 46 Plates from the Contract Drawings or Admeasurement of Select Works. By W. D. HASKOLL C.E. Second Edition, with the addition of 554 Estimates, and the Practice of Setting out Works. Illustrated with 6 pages of Diagrams. Imp. 4to, £2 12s. 6d. half-morocco.

"A work of the present nature by a man of Mr. Haskoll's experience must prove invaluable. The tables of estimates will considerably enhance its value."—*Engineering.*

Earthwork.

EARTHWORK TABLES. Showing the Contents in Cubic Yards of Embankments, Cuttings, &c., of Heights or Depths up to an average of 80 feet. By JOSEPH BROADBENT, C.E., and FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Crown 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"The way in which accuracy is attained, by a simple division of each cross section into three elements, two in which are constant and one variable, is ingenious."—*Athenæum.*

Statics, Graphic and Analytic.

GRAPHIC AND ANALYTIC STATICS, in their Practical Application to the Treatment of Stresses in Roofs, Solid Girders, Lattice, Bowstring and Suspension Bridges, Braced Iron Arches and Piers, and other Frameworks. By R. HUDSON GRAHAM, C.E. Containing Diagrams and Plates to Scale. With numerous Examples, many taken from existing Structures. Specially arranged for Class-work in Colleges and Universities. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 8vo, 16s. cloth.

"Mr. Graham's book will find a place wherever graphic and analytic statics are used or studied."—*Engineer.*

"This exhaustive treatise is admirably adapted for the architect and engineer, and will tend to wean the profession from a tedious and laboured mode of calculation."—*Building News.*

"The work is excellent from a practical point of view, and has evidently been prepared with much care. The directions for working are ample, and are illustrated by an abundance of well-selected examples. It is an excellent text-book for the practical draughtsman."—*Athenæum.*

Survey Practice.

AID TO SURVEY PRACTICE, for Reference in Surveying, Levelling, Setting-out and in Route Surveys of Travellers by Land and Sea. With Tables, Illustrations, and Records. By LOWIS D'A. JACKSON, A.M.I.C.E., Author of "Hydraulic Manual," "Modern Metrology," &c. Large crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"Mr. Jackson has produced a valuable *vade-mecum* for the surveyor. We can recommend this book as containing an admirable supplement to the teaching of the accomplished surveyor."—*Athenæum.*

"As a text-book we should advise all surveyors to place it in their libraries, and study well the matured instructions afforded in its pages."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"The author brings to his work a fortunate union of theory and practical experience which, aided by a clear and lucid style of writing, renders the book a very useful one."—*Builder.*

Surveying, Land and Marine.

LAND AND MARINE SURVEYING, in Reference to the Preparation of Plans for Roads and Railways; Canals, Rivers, Towns' Water Supplies; Docks and Harbours. With Description and Use of Surveying Instruments. By W. DAVIS HASKOLL, C.E., Author of "Bridge and Viaduct Construction," &c. Second Edition, Revised, with Additions. Large crown 8vo, 9s. cloth.

"A most useful and well arranged book for the aid of a student. We can strongly recommend it as a carefully written and valuable text-book. It enjoys a well-deserved repute among surveyors."—*Builder.*

"This volume cannot fail to prove of the utmost practical utility. It may be safely recommended to all students who aspire to become clean and expert surveyors."—*Mining Journal.*

Levelling.

A TREATISE ON THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF LEVELLING. Showing its Application to purposes of Railway and Civil Engineering, in the Construction of Roads; with Mr. TELFORD'S Rules for the same. By FREDERICK W. SIMMS, F.G.S., M. Inst. C.E. Seventh Edition, with the addition of LAW'S Practical Examples for Setting-out Railway Curves, and TRAUTWINE'S Field Practice of Laying-out Circular Curves. With 7 Plates and numerous Woodcuts, 8vo, 8s. 6d. cloth. **** TRAUTWINE on Curves may be had separate, 5s.

"The text-book on levelling in most of our engineering schools and colleges."—*Engineer.*

"The publishers have rendered a substantial service to the profession, especially to the younger members, by bringing out the present edition of Mr. Simms's useful work."—*Engineering.*

Tunnelling.

PRACTICAL TUNNELLING. Explaining in detail the Setting-out of the works, Shaft-sinking and Heading-driving, Ranging the Lines and Levelling underground, Sub-Excavating, Timbering, and the Construction of the Brickwork of Tunnels, with the amount of Labour required for, and the Cost of, the various portions of the work. By FREDERICK W. SIMMS, F.G.S., M. Inst. C.E. Third Edition, Revised and Extended by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M. Inst. C.E. Imperial 8vo, with 21 Folding Plates and numerous Wood Engravings, 30s. cloth.

"The estimation in which Mr. Simms's book has been held for over thirty years cannot be more truly expressed than in the words of the late Prof. Rankine:—'The best source of information on the subject of tunnels is Mr. F. W. Simms's work on Practical Tunnelling.'"—*Architect.*

"Mr. Clark has added immensely to the value of the book."—*Engineer.*

"The additional chapters by Mr. Clark, containing as they do numerous examples of modern practice, bring the book well up to date."—*Engineering.*

Heat, Expansion by.

EXPANSION OF STRUCTURES BY HEAT. By JOHN KEILY, C.E., late of the Indian Public Works and Victorian Railway Departments. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth. [*Just published.*

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

Section I. FORMULAS AND DATA.
Section II. METAL BARS.
Section III. SIMPLE FRAMES.
Section IV. COMPLEX FRAMES AND PLATES.
Section V. THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY.
Section VI. MECHANICAL FORCE OF HEAT.
Section VII. WORK OF EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION.
Section VIII. SUSPENSION BRIDGES.
Section IX. MASONRY STRUCTURES.

"The aim the author has set before him, viz., to show the effects of heat upon metallic and other structures, is a laudable one, for this is a branch of physics upon which the engineer or architect can find but little reliable and comprehensive data in books."—*Builder.*

"Whoever is concerned to know the effect of changes of temperature on such structures as suspension bridges and the like, could not do better than consult Mr. Keily's valuable and handy exposition of the geometrical principles involved in these changes."—*Scotsman.*

Practical Mathematics.

MATHEMATICS FOR PRACTICAL MEN: Being a Commonplace Book of Pure and Mixed Mathematics. Designed chiefly for the use of Civil Engineers, Architects and Surveyors. By OLINTHUS GREGORY, LL.D., F.R.A.S., Enlarged by HENRY LAW, C.E. 4th Edition, carefully Revised by J. R. YOUNG, formerly Professor of Mathematics, Belfast College. With 13 Plates, 8vo, £1 1s., cloth.

"The engineer or architect will here find ready to his hand rules for solving nearly every mathematical difficulty that may arise in his practice. The rules are in all cases explained by means of examples, in which every step of the process is clearly worked out."—*Builder.*

"One of the most serviceable books for practical mechanics. . . . It is an instructive book for the student, and a text-book for him who, having once mastered the subjects it treats of, needs occasionally to refresh his memory upon them."—*Building News.*

Hydraulic Tables.

HYDRAULIC TABLES, CO-EFFICIENTS, and FORMULÆ for finding the Discharge of Water from Orifices, Notches, Weirs, Pipes, and Rivers. With New Formulæ, Tables, and General Information on Rainfall, Catchment-Basins, Drainage, Sewerage, Water Supply for Towns and Mill Power. By JOHN NEVILLE, Civil Engineer, M.R.I.A. Third Edition, carefully revised, with considerable Additions. Numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 14s. cloth.

"It is, of all English books on the subject, the one nearest to completeness. . . . From the good arrangement of the matter, the clear explanations, and abundance of formulæ, the carefully calculated tables, and, above all, the thorough acquaintance with both theory and construction, which is displayed from first to last, the book will be found to be an acquisition."—*Architect.*

River Engineering.

RIVER BARS: The Causes of their Formation, and their Treatment by "Induced Tidal Scour." With a Description of the Successful Reduction by this Method of the Bar at Dublin. By I. J. MANN, Assist. Eng. to the Dublin Port and Docks Board. Royal 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"We recommend all interested in harbour works—and, indeed, those concerned in the improvements of rivers generally—to read Mr. Mann's interesting work."—*Engineer.*

"A most valuable contribution to the history of this branch of engineering."—*Engineering and Mining Journal.*

Hydraulics.

HYDRAULIC MANUAL. Consisting of Working Tables and Explanatory Text. Intended as a Guide in Hydraulic Calculations and Field Operations. By LOWIS D'A. JACKSON, Author of "Aid to Survey Practice," "Modern Metrology," &c. Fourth Edition. Rewritten and Enlarged. Large crown 8vo, 16s. cloth.

"The author has been a careful observer of the facts which have come under his notice, as well as a painstaking collector and critic of the results of the experiments of others, and from the great mass of material at his command he has constructed a manual which may be accepted as a trustworthy guide to this branch of the engineer's profession."—*Engineering.*

"The standard work in this department of mechanics. The present edition has been brought abreast of the most recent practice."—*Scotsman.*

"The most useful feature of this work is its freedom from what is superannuated, and its thorough adoption of recent experiments; the text is, in fact, in great part a short account of the great modern experiments."—*Nature.*

Drainage.

ON THE DRAINAGE OF LANDS, TOWNS AND BUILDINGS. By G. D. DEMPSEY, C.E., Author of "The Practical Railway Engineer," &c. Revised, with large Additions on RECENT PRACTICE IN DRAINAGE ENGINEERING, by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.Inst. C.E. Author of "Tramways: their Construction and Working," "A Manual of Rules, Tables, and Data for Mechanical Engineers," &c. &c. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

[*Just Published.*

"The new matter added to Mr. Dempsey's excellent work is characterised by the comprehensive grasp and accuracy of detail for which the name of Mr. D. K. Clark is a sufficient voucher."—*Athenæum.*

"As a work on recent practice in drainage engineering, the book is to be commended to all who are making that branch of engineering science their special study."—*Iron.*

"A comprehensive manual on drainage engineering, and a useful introduction to the student."—*Building News.*

Tramways and their Working.

TRAMWAYS: THEIR CONSTRUCTION AND WORKING. Embracing a Comprehensive History of the System; with an exhaustive Analysis of the various Modes of Traction, including Horse-Power, Steam, Heated Water, and Compressed Air; a Description of the Varieties of Rolling Stock; and ample Details of Cost and Working Expenses: the Progress recently made in Tramway Construction, &c. &c. By D. KINNEAR CLARK, M. Inst. C.E. With over 200 Wood Engravings, and 13 Folding Plates. Two Vols., large crown 8vo, 30s. cloth.

"All interested in tramways must refer to it, as all railway engineers have turned to the author's work 'Railway Machinery.'"—*Engineer.*

"An exhaustive and practical work on tramways, in which the history of this kind of locomotion, and a description and cost of the various modes of laying tramways, are to be found."—*Building News.*

"The best form of rails, the best mode of construction, and the best mechanical appliances are so fairly indicated in the work under review, that any engineer about to construct a tramway will be enabled at once to obtain the practical information which will be of most service to him."—*Athenæum.*

Oblique Arches.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE CONSTRUCTION OF OBLIQUE ARCHES. By JOHN HART. Third Edition, with Plates. Imperial 8vo, 8s. cloth.

Curves, Tables for Setting-out.

TABLES OF TANGENTIAL ANGLES AND MULTIPLES for Setting-out Curves from 5 to 200 Radius. By ALEXANDER BEAZELEY, M. Inst. C.E. Third Edition. Printed on 48 Cards, and sold in a cloth box, waistcoat-pocket size, 3s. 6d.

"Each table is printed on a small card, which, being placed on the theodolite, leaves the hands free to manipulate the instrument—no small advantage as regards the rapidity of work."—*Engineer.*

"Very handy; a man may know that all his day's work must fall on two of these cards, which he puts into his own card-case, and leaves the rest behind."—*Athenæum.*

Engineering Fieldwork.

THE PRACTICE OF ENGINEERING FIELDWORK, applied to Land and Hydraulic, Hydrographic, and Submarine Surveying and Levelling. Second Edition, Revised, with considerable Additions, and a Supplement on Waterworks, Sewers, Sewage, and Irrigation. By W. DAVIS HASKOLL, C.E. Numerous Folding Plates. In One Volume, demy 8vo, £1 5s. cloth.

Tunnel Shafts.

THE CONSTRUCTION OF LARGE TUNNEL SHAFTS: A Practical and Theoretical Essay. By J. H. WATSON BUCK, M. Inst. C.E., Resident Engineer, London and North-Western Railway. Illustrated with Folding Plates, royal 8vo, 12s. cloth.

"Many of the methods given are of extreme practical value to the mason; and the observations on the form of arch, the rules for ordering the stone, and the construction of the templates will be found of considerable use. We commend the book to the engineering profession."—*Building News.*

"Will be regarded by civil engineers as of the utmost value, and calculated to save much time and obviate many mistakes."—*Colliery Guardian.*

Girders, Strength of.

GRAPHIC TABLE FOR FACILITATING THE COMPUTATION OF THE WEIGHTS OF WROUGHT IRON AND STEEL GIRDERS, etc., for Parliamentary and other Estimates. By J. H. WATSON BUCK, M. Inst. C.E. On a Sheet, 2s. 6d.

Trusses.

TRUSSES OF WOOD AND IRON. Practical Applications of Science in Determining the Stresses, Breaking Weights, Safe Loads, Scantlings, and Details of Construction, with Complete Working Drawings. By WILLIAM GRIFFITHS, Surveyor, Assistant Master, Tranmere School of Science and Art. Oblong 8vo, 4s. 6d. cloth.

"This handy little book enters so minutely into every detail connected with the construction of roof trusses, that no student need be ignorant of these matters for want of an easy source to come at the knowledge."—*Practical Engineer.*

"From the manner of treating the subject, Mr. Griffiths' book is clear enough to enable a student to be his own teacher. It will be useful in the science school and in workshops."—*Architect.*

Railway Working.

SAFE RAILWAY WORKING. A Treatise on Railway Accidents: Their Cause and Prevention; with a Description of Modern Appliances and Systems. By CLEMENT E. STRETTON, C.E., Vice-President and Consulting Engineer, Amalgamated Society of Railway Servants. With Illustrations and Coloured Plates, crown 8vo, 4s. 6d. strongly bound.

OUTLINE OF CONTENTS.

Chapter I. SUMMARY OF ACCIDENTS, 1885.—II PERMANENT WAY.—III. SIGNALLING; BLOCK SYSTEM.—IV. CONTINUOUS BRAKES.—V. BREAKING OF RAILWAY AXLES.—VI. RAILWAY COUPLINGS.—VII. RAILWAY SERVANTS AND THE LAW OF MANSLAUGHTER.—Appendix I. RAILWAY TRAFFIC RETURNS.—II. RAILWAY SIGNAL RETURNS.—III. CONTINUOUS BRAKES RETURNS.—IV. MIXED TRAINS.

*** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"A book for the engineer, the directors the managers; and, in short, all who wish for information on railway matters will find a perfect encyclopædia in 'Safe Railway Working.'"—*Railway Review.*

"Mr. Clement E. Stretton, the energetic Vice-President of the Amalgamated Society of Railway Servants, may be congratulated on having collected, in a very convenient form, much valuable information on the principal questions affecting the safe working of railways."—*Railway Engineer.*

"We commend the remarks on railway signalling to all railway managers, especially where a uniform code and practice is advocated."—*Herepath's Railway Journal.*

Field-Book for Engineers.

THE ENGINEER'S, MINING SURVEYOR'S, AND CONTRACTOR'S FIELD-BOOK. Consisting of a Series of Tables, with Rules, Explanations of Systems, and use of Theodolite for Traverse Surveying and Plotting the Work with minute accuracy by means of Straight Edge and Set Square only; Levelling with the Theodolite, Casting-out and Reducing Levels to Datum, and Plotting Sections in the ordinary manner; setting-out Curves with the Theodolite by Tangential Angles and Multiples, with Right and Left-hand Readings of the Instrument: Setting-out Curves without Theodolite, on the System of Tangential Angles by sets of Tangents and Offsets: and Earthwork Tables to 80 feet deep, calculated for every 6 inches in depth. By W. DAVIS HASKOLL, C.E. With numerous Woodcuts. Fourth Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 12s. cloth.

"The book is very handy, and the author might have added that the separate tables of sines and tangents to every minute will make it useful for many other purposes, the genuine traverse tables existing all the same."—*Athenæum.*

"Every person engaged in engineering field operations will estimate the importance of such a work and the amount of valuable time which will be saved by reference to a set of reliable tables prepared with the accuracy and fulness of those given in this volume."—*Railway News.*

Earthwork, Measurement of.

A MANUAL ON EARTHWORK. By ALEX. J. S. GRAHAM, C.E. With numerous Diagrams. 18mo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"A great amount of practical information, very admirably arranged, and available for rough estimates, as well as for the more exact calculations required in the engineer's and contractor's offices."—*Artisan.*

Strains in Ironwork.

THE STRAINS ON STRUCTURES OF IRONWORK; with Practical Remarks on Iron Construction. By F. W. SHEILDS, M. Inst. C.E. Second Edition, with 5 Plates. Royal 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"The student cannot find a better little book on this subject."—*Engineer.*

Cast Iron and other Metals, Strength of.

A PRACTICAL ESSAY ON THE STRENGTH OF CAST IRON AND OTHER METALS. By THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E. Fifth Edition, including HODGKINSON'S Experimental Researches. 8vo, 12s. cloth.

ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, etc.

Construction.

THE SCIENCE OF BUILDING: An Elementary Treatise on the Principles of Construction. By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A., Architect. Second Edition, Revised, with 58 Engravings. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"A very valuable book, which we strongly recommend to all students."—*Builder.*

"No architectural student should be without this handbook of constructional knowledge."—*Architect.*

Villa Architecture.

A HANDY BOOK OF VILLA ARCHITECTURE: Being a Series of Designs for Villa Residences in various Styles. With Outline Specifications and Estimates. By C. WICKES, Architect, Author of "The Spires and Towers of England," &c. 61 Plates, 4to, £1 11s. 6d. half-morocco, gilt edges.

"The whole of the designs bear evidence of their being the work of an artistic architect, and they will prove very valuable and suggestive."—*Building News.*

Text-Book for Architects.

THE ARCHITECT'S GUIDE: Being a Text-Book of Useful Information for Architects, Engineers, Surveyors, Contractors, Clerks of Works, &c. &c. By FREDERICK ROGERS, Architect, Author of "Specifications for Practical Architecture," &c. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6s. cloth.

"As a text-book of useful information for architects, engineers, surveyors, &c., it would be hard to find a handier or more complete little volume."—*Standard.*

"A young architect could hardly have a better guide-book."—*Timber Trades Journal.*

Taylor and Cresy's Rome.

THE ARCHITECTURAL ANTIQUITIES OF ROME. By the late G. L. TAYLOR, Esq., F.R.I.B.A., and EDWARD CRESY, Esq. New Edition, thoroughly revised by the Rev. ALEXANDER TAYLOR, M.A. (son of the late G. L. Taylor, Esq.), Fellow of Queen's College, Oxford, and Chaplain of Gray's Inn. Large folio, with 130 Plates, half-bound, £3 3s.

N.B.—This is the only book which gives on a large scale, and with the precision of architectural measurement, the principal Monuments of Ancient Rome in plan, elevation, and detail.

"Taylor and Cresy's work has from its first publication been ranked among those professional books which cannot be bettered. . . . It would be difficult to find examples of drawings, even among those of the most painstaking students of Gothic, more thoroughly worked out than are the one hundred and thirty plates in this volume."—*Architect.*

Architectural Drawing.

PRACTICAL RULES ON DRAWING, for the Operative Builder and Young Student in Architecture. By GEORGE PYNE. With 14 Plates, 4to, 7s. 6d. boards.

Civil Architecture.

THE DECORATIVE PART OF CIVIL ARCHITECTURE. By Sir WILLIAM CHAMBERS, F.R.S. With Illustrations, Notes, and an Examination of Grecian Architecture, by JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A. Edited by W. H. LEEDS. 66 Plates, 4to, 21s. cloth.

House Building and Repairing.

THE HOUSE-OWNER'S ESTIMATOR; or, What will it Cost to Build, Alter, or Repair? A Price Book adapted to the Use of Unprofessional People, as well as for the Architectural Surveyor and Builder. By the late JAMES D. SIMON, A.R.I.B.A. Edited and Revised by FRANCIS T. W. MILLER, A.R.I.B.A. With numerous Illustrations. Third Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"In two years it will repay its cost a hundred times over"—*Field.*

"A very handy book."—*English Mechanic.*

Designing, Measuring, and Valuing.

THE STUDENT'S GUIDE to the PRACTICE of MEASURING AND VALUING ARTIFICERS' WORKS. Containing Directions for taking Dimensions, Abstracting the same, and bringing the Quantities into Bill, with Tables of Constants, and copious Memoranda for the Valuation of Labour and Materials in the respective Trades of Bricklayer and Slater, Carpenter and Joiner, Painter and Glazier, Paperhanger, &c. With 8 Plates and 63 Woodcuts. Originally edited by EDWARD DOBSON, Architect. Fifth Edition, Revised, with considerable Additions on Mensuration and Construction, and a New Chapter on Dilapidations, Repairs, and Contracts, by E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A. Crown 8vo, 9s. cloth.

"Well fulfils the promise of its title-page, and we can thoroughly recommend it to the class for whose use it has been compiled. Mr. Tarn's additions and revisions have much increased the usefulness of the work, and have especially augmented its value to students."—*Engineering.*

"The work has been carefully revised and edited by Mr. E. Wyndham Tarn, M.A., and comprises several valuable additions on construction, mensuration, dilapidations and repairs, and other matters. . . . This edition will be found the most complete treatise on the principles of measuring and valuing artificers' work that has yet been published."—*Building News.*

Pocket Estimator and Technical Guide.

THE POCKET TECHNICAL GUIDE, MEASURER AND ESTIMATOR FOR BUILDERS AND SURVEYORS. Containing Technical Directions for Measuring Work in all the Building Trades, with a Treatise on the Measurement of Timber and Complete Specifications for Houses, Roads, and Drains, and an easy Method of Estimating the various parts of a Building collectively. By A. C. BEATON, Author of "Quantities and Measurements," &c. Fourth Edition, carefully Revised and Priced according to the Present Value of Materials and Labour, with 53 Woodcuts, leather, waistcoat-pocket size, 1s. 6d. gilt edges.

"No builder, architect, surveyor, or valuer should be without his 'Beaton's Guide.'"—*Building News.*

"Contains an extraordinary amount of information in daily requisition in measuring and estimating. Its presence in the pocket will save valuable time and trouble."—*Building World.*

"An exceedingly handy pocket companion, thoroughly reliable."—*Builder's Weekly Reporter.*

"This neat little compendium contains all that is requisite in carrying out contracts for excavating, tiling, bricklaying, paving, &c."—*British Trade Journal.*

Donaldson on Specifications.

THE HANDBOOK OF SPECIFICATIONS; or, Practical Guide to the Architect, Engineer, Surveyor, and Builder, in drawing up Specifications and Contracts for Works and Constructions. Illustrated by Precedents of Buildings actually executed by eminent Architects and Engineers. By Professor T. L. DONALDSON, P.R.I.B.A., &c. New Edition, in One large Vol., 8vo, with upwards of 1,000 pages of Text, and 33 Plates, £1 11s. 6d. cloth.

"In this work forty-four specifications of executed works are given, including the specifications for parts of the new Houses of Parliament, by Sir Charles Barry, and for the new Royal Exchange, by Mr. Tite, M.P. The latter, in particular, is a very complete and remarkable document. It embodies, to a great extent, as Mr. Donaldson mentions, 'the bill of quantities with the description of the works.' . . . It is valuable as a record, and more valuable still as a book of precedents. . . . Suffice it to say that Donaldson's 'Handbook of Specifications' must be bought by all architects."—*Builder.*

Bartholomew and Rogers' Specifications.

SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRACTICAL ARCHITECTURE. A Guide to the Architect, Engineer, Surveyor, and Builder. With an Essay on the Structure and Science of Modern Buildings. Upon the Basis of the Work by ALFRED BARTHOLOMEW, thoroughly Revised, Corrected, and greatly added to by FREDERICK ROGERS, Architect. Second Edition, Revised, with Additions. With numerous Illusts., medium 8vo, 15s. cloth.

"The collection of specifications prepared by Mr. Rogers on the basis of Bartholomew's work is too well known to need any recommendation from us. It is one of the books with which every young architect must be equipped; for time has shown that the specifications cannot be set aside through any defect in them."—*Architect.*

"Good forms for specifications are of considerable value, and it was an excellent idea to compile a work on the subject upon the basis of the late Alfred Bartholomew's valuable work. The second edition of Mr. Rogers's book is evidence of the want of a book dealing with modern requirements and materials."—*Building News.*

Geometry for the Architect, Engineer, etc.

PRACTICAL GEOMETRY, for the Architect, Engineer and Mechanic. Giving Rules for the Delineation and Application of various Geometrical Lines, Figures and Curves. By E. W. TARN, M.A., Architect, Author of "The Science of Building," &c. Second Edition. With Appendices on Diagrams of Strains and Isometrical Projection. With 172 Illustrations, demy 8vo, 9s. cloth.

"No book with the same objects in view has ever been published in which the clearness of the rules laid down and the illustrative diagrams have been so satisfactory."—*Scotsman.*

"This is a manual for the practical man, whether architect, engineer, or mechanic. . . . The object of the author being to avoid all abstruse formulæ or complicated methods, and to enable persons with but a moderate knowledge of geometry to work out the problems required."—*English Mechanic.*

The Science of Geometry.

THE GEOMETRY OF COMPASSES; or, Problems Resolved by the mere Description of Circles, and the use of Coloured Diagrams and Symbols. By OLIVER BYRNE. Coloured Plates. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"The treatise is a good one, and remarkable—like all Mr. Byrne's contributions to the science of geometry—for the lucid character of its teaching."—*Building News.*

DECORATIVE ARTS, etc.

Woods and Marbles (Imitation of).

SCHOOL OF PAINTING FOR THE IMITATION OF WOODS AND MARBLES, as Taught and Practised by A. R. VAN DER BURG and P. VAN DER BURG, Directors of the Rotterdam Painting Institution. Royal folio, 18½ by 12½ in., Illustrated with 24 full-size Coloured Plates; also 12 plain Plates, comprising 154 Figures. Second and Cheaper Edition. Price £1 11s. 6d.

List of Plates.

1. Various Tools required for Wood Painting - 2, 3. Walnut: Preliminary Stages of Graining and Finished Specimen — 4. Tools used for Marble Painting and Method of Manipulation— 5, 6. St. Remi Marble: Earlier Operations and Finished Specimen—7. Methods of Sketching different Grains, Knots, &c.—8, 9. Ash: Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen — 10. Methods of Sketching Marble Grains—11, 12. Breche Marble: Preliminary Stages of Working and Finished Specimen—13. Maple: Methods of Producing the different Grains—14, 15. Bird's-eye Maple: Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen—16. Methods of Sketching the different Species of White Marble—17, 18. White Marble: Preliminary Stages of Process and Finished Specimen—19. Mahogany: Specimens of various Grains and Methods of Manipulation —20, 21. Mahogany: Earlier Stages and Finished Specimen—22, 23, 24. Sienna Marble: Varieties of Grain, Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen—25, 26, 27. Juniper Wood: Methods of producing Grain, &c.: Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen—28, 29, 30. Vert de Mer Marble: Varieties of Grain and Methods of Working Unfinished and Finished Specimens—31, 32, 33. Oak: Varieties of Grain, Tools Employed, and Methods of Manipulation, Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen—34, 35, 36. Waulsort Marble: Varieties of Grain, Unfinished and Finished Specimens.

*** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"Those who desire to attain skill in the art of painting woods and marbles will find advantage in consulting this book. . . . Some of the Working Men's Clubs should give their young men the opportunity to study it."—*Builder.*

"A comprehensive guide to the art. The explanations of the processes, the manipulation and management of the colours, and the beautifully executed plates will not be the least valuable to the student who aims at making his work a faithful transcript of nature."—*Building News.*

"Students and novices are fortunate who are able to become the possessors of *so noble a work.*"—*Architect.*

House Decoration.

ELEMENTARY DECORATION. A Guide to the Simpler Forms of Everyday Art, as applied to the Interior and Exterior Decoration of Dwelling Houses, &c. By JAMES W. FACEY, Jun. With 68 Cuts. 12mo, 2s. cloth limp.

"As a technical guide-book to the decorative painter it will be found reliable."—*Building News.*

PRACTICAL HOUSE DECORATION: A Guide to the Art of Ornamental Painting, the Arrangement of Colours in Apartments, and the principles of Decorative Design. With some Remarks upon the Nature and Properties of Pigments. By JAMES WILLIAM FACEY, Author of "Elementary Decoration," &c. With numerous Illustrations. 12mo, 2s. 6d. cloth limp.

N.B.—The above Two Works together in One Vol., strongly half-bound, 5s.

Colour.

A GRAMMAR OF COLOURING. Applied to Decorative Painting and the Arts. By GEORGE FIELD. New Edition, Revised, Enlarged, and adapted to the use of the Ornamental Painter and Designer. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. With New Coloured Diagrams and Engravings. 12mo, 3s. 6d. cloth boards.

"The book is a most useful *resume* of the properties of pigments."—*Builder.*

House Painting, Graining, etc.

HOUSE PAINTING, GRAINING, MARBLING, AND SIGN WRITING, A Practical Manual of. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. Fifth Edition. With Coloured Plates and Wood Engravings. 12mo, 6s. cloth boards.

"A mass of information, of use to the amateur and of value to the practical man."—*English Mechanic.*

"Simply invaluable to the youngster entering upon this particular calling, and highly serviceable to the man who is practising it."—*Furniture Gazette.*

Decorators, Receipts for.

THE DECORATOR'S ASSISTANT: A Modern Guide to Decorative Artists and Amateurs, Painters, Writers, Gilders, &c. Containing upwards of 600 Receipts, Rules and Instructions; with a variety of Information for General Work connected with every Class of Interior and Exterior Decorations, &c. 152 pp., crown 8vo, 1s. in wrapper.

"Full of receipts of value to decorators, painters, gilders, &c. The book contains the gist of larger treatises on colour and technical processes. It would be difficult to meet with a work so full of varied information on the painter's art."—*Building News.*

"We recommend the work to all who, whether for pleasure or profit, require a guide to decoration."—*Plumber and Decorator.*

Moyr Smith on Interior Decoration.

ORNAMENTAL INTERIORS, ANCIENT AND MODERN. By J. MOYR SMITH. Super-royal 8vo, with 32 full-page Plates and numerous smaller Illusts., handsomely bound in cloth, gilt top, price 18s. [*Just published.*

☞ *In "ORNAMENTAL INTERIORS" the designs of more than thirty artist-decorators and architects of high standing have been illustrated. The book may therefore fairly claim to give a good general view of the works of the modern school of decoration, besides giving characteristic examples of earlier decorative arrangements.*

"ORNAMENTAL INTERIORS" gives a short account of the styles of Interior Decoration as practised by the Ancients in Egypt, Greece, Assyria, Rome and Byzantium. This part is illustrated by characteristic designs. The main body of the work, however, is devoted to the illustration of the modern styles of Decorative Art, and many examples are given of decorative designs suitable for modern Dining-Rooms, Drawing-Rooms, Libraries, Staircases and Halls, Parlours, Studies and Smoking-Rooms. The Decoration of Public Buildings is illustrated by views of the chief State Apartments in Buckingham Palace and Windsor Castle, the Salle de Leys at Antwerp, the Salle de Mariages at Brussels, and of other works which have distinctive features suitable for the purpose.

*** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"The book is well illustrated and handsomely got up, and contains some true criticism and a good many good examples of decorative treatment."—*The Builder.*

"We can greatly commend Mr. Moyr Smith's book, for it is the production of one professedly capable in decorative work, and abounds with useful hints and descriptions of executed modern work, together with a well-put *resume* of ancient styles. . . . As much a book for the drawing-room as for the manufacturer."—*The British Architect.*

"Well fitted for the dilettante, amateur, and professional designer."—*Decoration.*

"This is the most elaborate, and beautiful work on the artistic decoration of interiors that we have seen. . . . The scrolls, panels and other designs from the author's own pen are very beautiful and chaste; but he takes care that the designs of other men shall figure even more than his own."—*Liverpool Albion.*

"To all who take an interest in elaborate domestic ornament this handsome volume will be welcome."—*Graphic.*

"Mr. Moyr Smith deserves the thanks of art workers for having placed within their reach a book that seems eminently adapted to afford, by example and precept, that guidance of which most craftsmen stand in need."—*Furniture Gazette.*

British and Foreign Marbles.

MARBLE DECORATION and the Terminology of British and Foreign Marbles. A Handbook for Students. By GEORGE H. BLAGROVE, Author of "Shoring and its Application," &c. With 28 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth. [*Just published.*

DELAMOTTE'S WORKS ON ILLUMINATION AND ALPHABETS.

A PRIMER OF THE ART OF ILLUMINATION, for the Use of Beginners: with a Rudimentary Treatise on the Art, Practical Directions for its exercise, and Examples taken from Illuminated MSS., printed in Gold and Colours. By F. DELAMOTTE. New and Cheaper Edition. Small 4to, 6s. ornamental boards.

"The examples of ancient MSS. recommended to the student, which, with much good sense, the author chooses from collections accessible to all, are selected with judgment and knowledge, as well as taste."—*Athenæum.*

ORNAMENTAL ALPHABETS, Ancient and Mediæval, from the Eighth Century, with Numerals; including Gothic, Church-Text, large and small, German, Italian, Arabesque, Initials for Illumination, Monograms, Crosses, &c. &c., for the use of Architectural and Engineering Draughtsmen, Missal Painters, Masons, Decorative Painters, Lithographers, Engravers, Carvers, &c. &c. Collected and Engraved by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. New and Cheaper Edition. Royal 8vo, oblong, 2s. 6d. ornamental boards.

"For those who insert enamelled sentences round gilded chalices, who blazon shop legends over shop-doors, who letter church walls with pithy sentences from the Decalogue, this book will be useful."—*Athenæum.*

EXAMPLES OF MODERN ALPHABETS, Plain and Ornamental; including German, Old English, Saxon, Italic, Perspective, Greek, Hebrew, Court Hand, Engrossing, Tuscan, Riband, Gothic, Rustic, and Arabesque; with several Original Designs, and an Analysis of the Roman and Old English Alphabets, large and small, and Numerals, for the use of Draughtsmen, Surveyors, Masons, Decorative Painters, Lithographers, Engravers, Carvers, &c. Collected and Engraved by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. New and Cheaper Edition. Royal 8vo, oblong, 2s. 6d. ornamental boards.

"There is comprised in it every possible shape into which the letters of the alphabet and numerals can be formed, and the talent which has been expended in the conception of the various plain and ornamental letters is wonderful."—*Standard.*

MEDIÆVAL ALPHABETS AND INITIALS FOR ILLUMINATORS. By F. G. DELAMOTTE. Containing 21 Plates and Illuminated Title, printed in Gold and Colours. With an Introduction by J. WILLIS BROOKS. Fourth and Cheaper Edition. Small 4to, 4s. ornamental boards.

"A volume in which the letters of the alphabet come forth glorified in gilding and all the colours of the prism interwoven and intertwined and intermingled."—*Sun*

THE EMBROIDERER'S BOOK OF DESIGN. Containing Initials, Emblems, Cyphers, Monograms, Ornamental Borders, Ecclesiastical Devices, Mediæval and Modern Alphabets, and National Emblems. Collected by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. Oblong royal 8vo, 1s. 6d. ornamental wrapper.

"The book will be of great assistance to ladies and young children who are endowed with the art of plying the needle in this most ornamental and useful pretty work."—*East Anglian Times.*

Wood Carving.

INSTRUCTIONS IN WOOD-CARVING, for Amateurs; with Hints on Design. By A LADY. With Ten large Plates, 2s. 6d. in emblematic wrapper.

"The handicraft of the wood-carver, so well as a book can impart it, may be learnt from 'A Lady's' publication."—*Athenæum.*

"The directions given are plain and easily understood."—*English Mechanic.*

Glass Painting.

GLASS STAINING AND THE ART OF PAINTING ON GLASS. From the German of Dr. GESSERT and EMANUEL OTTO FROMBERG. With an Appendix on THE ART OF ENAMELLING. 12mo, 2s. 6d. cloth limp.

Letter Painting.

THE ART OF LETTER PAINTING MADE EASY. By JAMES GREIG BADENOCH. With 12 full-page Engravings of Examples, 1s. cloth limp.

"The system is a simple one, but quite original, and well worth the careful attention of letter painters. It can be easily mastered and remembered."—*Building News.*

CARPENTRY, TIMBER, etc.

Tredgold's Carpentry, Enlarged by Tarn.

THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF CARPENTRY. A Treatise on the Pressure and Equilibrium of Timber Framing, the Resistance of Timber, and the Construction of Floors, Arches, Bridges, Roofs, Uniting Iron and Stone with Timber, &c. To which is added an Essay on the Nature and Properties of Timber, &c., with Descriptions of the kinds of Wood used in Building; also numerous Tables of the Scantlings of Timber for different purposes, the Specific Gravities of Materials, &c. By THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E. With an Appendix of Specimens of Various Roofs of Iron and Stone, Illustrated. Seventh Edition, thoroughly revised and considerably enlarged by E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A., Author of "The Science of Building," &c. With 61 Plates, Portrait of the Author, and several Woodcuts. In one large vol., 4to, price £1 5s. cloth.

"Ought to be in every architect's and every builder's library."—*Builder.*

"A work whose monumental excellence must commend it wherever skilful carpentry is concerned. The author's principles are rather confirmed than impaired by time. The additional plates are of great intrinsic value."—*Building News.*

Woodworking Machinery.

WOODWORKING MACHINERY: Its Rise, Progress, and Construction. With Hints on the Management of Saw Mills and the Economical Conversion of Timber. Illustrated with Examples of Recent Designs by leading English, French, and American Engineers. By M. POWIS BALE, A.M. Inst. C.E., M.I.M.E. Large crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"Mr. Bale is evidently an expert on the subject and he has collected so much information that his book is all-sufficient for builders and others engaged in the conversion of timber."—*Architect.*

"The most comprehensive compendium of wood-working machinery we have seen. The author is a thorough master of his subject."—*Building News.*

"The appearance of this book at the present time will, we should think, give a considerable impetus to the onward march of the machinist engaged in the designing and manufacture of wood-working machines. It should be in the office of every wood-working factory."—*English Mechanic.*

Saw Mills.

SAW MILLS: Their Arrangement and Management, and the Economical Conversion of Timber. (Being a Companion Volume to "Wood-working Machinery.") By M. POWIS BALE, A.M. Inst. C.E., M.I.M.E. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d. cloth.

"The *administration* of a large sawing establishment is discussed, and the subject examined from a financial standpoint. Hence the size, shape, order, and disposition of saw-mills and the like are gone into in detail, and the course of the timber is traced from its reception to its delivery in its converted state. We could not desire a more complete or practical treatise."—*Builder.*

"We highly recommend Mr. Bale's work to the attention and perusal of all those who are engaged in the art of wood conversion, or who are about building or remodelling saw-mills on improved principles."—*Building News.*

Carpentering.

THE CARPENTER'S NEW GUIDE; or, Book of Lines for Carpenters; comprising all the Elementary Principles essential for acquiring a knowledge of Carpentry. Founded on the late PETER NICHOLSON'S Standard Work. A New Edition, revised by ARTHUR ASHPITEL, F.S.A. Together with Practical Rules on Drawing, by GEORGE PYNE. With 74 Plates, 4to, £1 1s. cloth.

Handrailing.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON HANDRAILING: Showing New and Simple Methods for Finding the Pitch of the Plank, Drawing the Moulds, Bevelling, Jointing-up, and Squaring the Wreath. By GEORGE COLLINGS. Illustrated with Plates and Diagrams. 12mo, 1s. 6d. cloth limp.

"Will be found of practical utility in the execution of this difficult branch of joinery."—*Builder*

"Almost every difficult phase of this somewhat intricate branch of joinery is elucidated by the aid of plates and explanatory letterpress."—*Furniture Gazette.*

Circular Work.

CIRCULAR WORK IN CARPENTRY AND JOINERY: A Practical Treatise on Circular Work of Single and Double Curvature. By GEORGE COLLINGS, Author of "A Practical Treatise on Handrailing." Illustrated with numerous Diagrams. 12mo, 2s. 6d. cloth limp. [*Just published.*

"An excellent example of what a book of this kind should be. Cheap in price, clear in definition and practical in the examples selected."—*Builder.*

Timber Merchant's Companion.

THE TIMBER MERCHANT'S AND BUILDER'S COMPANION. Containing New and Copious Tables of the Reduced Weight and Measurement of Deals and Battens, of all sizes, from One to a Thousand Pieces, and the relative Price that each size bears per Lineal Foot to any given Price per Petersburg Standard Hundred; the Price per Cube Foot of Square Timber to any given Price per Load of 50 Feet; the proportionate Value of Deals and Battens by the Standard, to Square Timber by the Load of 50 Feet; the readiest mode of ascertaining the Price of Scantling per Lineal Foot of any size, to any given Figure per Cube Foot, &c. &c. By WILLIAM DOWSING. Fourth Edition, Revised and Corrected. Cr. 8vo, 3s. cl.

"Every timber merchant and builder ought to possess it."—*Hull Advertiser.*

"We are glad to see a fourth edition of these admirable tables, which for correctness and simplicity of arrangement leave nothing to be desired."—*Timber Trades Journal.*

"An exceedingly well-arranged, clear, and concise manual of tables for the use of all who buy or sell timber."—*Journal of Forestry.*

Practical Timber Merchant.

THE PRACTICAL TIMBER MERCHANT. Being a Guide for the use of Building Contractors, Surveyors, Builders, &c., comprising useful Tables for all purposes connected with the Timber Trade, Marks of Wood, Essay on the Strength of Timber, Remarks on the Growth of Timber, &c. By W. RICHARDSON. Fcap. 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"This handy manual contains much valuable information for the use of timber merchants, builders, foresters, and all others connected with the growth, sale, and manufacture of timber."—*Journal of Forestry.*

Timber Freight Book.

THE TIMBER MERCHANT'S, SAW MILLER'S, AND IMPORTER'S FREIGHT BOOK AND ASSISTANT. Comprising Rules, Tables, and Memoranda relating to the Timber Trade. By WILLIAM RICHARDSON Timber Broker; together with a Chapter on "SPEEDS OF SAW MILL MACHINERY," by M. POWIS BALE, M.I.M.E., &c. 12mo, 3s. 6d. cl. boards.

"A very useful manual of rules, tables, and memoranda, relating to the timber trade. We recommend it as a compendium of calculation to all timber measurers and merchants, and as supplying a real want in the trade."—*Building News.*

Packing-Case Makers, Tables for.

PACKING-CASE TABLES; showing the number of Superficial Feet in Boxes or Packing-Cases, from six inches square and upwards. By W. RICHARDSON, Timber Broker. Second Edition. Oblong 4to, 3s. 6d. cl.

"Invaluable labour-saving tables."—*Ironmonger.* "Will save much labour."—*Grocer.*

Superficial Measurement.

THE TRADESMAN'S GUIDE TO SUPERFICIAL MEASUREMENT. Tables calculated from 1 to 200 inches in length, by 1 to 108 inches in breadth. For the use of Architects, Surveyors, Engineers, Timber Merchants, Builders, &c. By JAMES HAWKINGS. Third Edition. Fcap., 3s. 6d. cloth.

"A useful collection of tables to facilitate rapid calculation of surfaces. The exact area of any surface of which the limits have been ascertained can be instantly determined. The book will be found of the greatest utility to all engaged in building operations."—*Scotsman.*

Forestry.

THE ELEMENTS OF FORESTRY. Designed to afford Information concerning the Planting and Care of Forest Trees for Ornament or Profit, with Suggestions upon the Creation and Care of Woodlands. By F. B. HOUGH. Large crown 8vo, 10s. cloth.

Timber Importer's Guide.

THE TIMBER IMPORTER'S, TIMBER MERCHANT'S AND BUILDER'S STANDARD GUIDE. By RICHARD E. GRANDY. Comprising an Analysis of Deal Standards, Home and Foreign, with Comparative Values and Tabular Arrangements for fixing Nett Landed Cost on Baltic and North American Deals, including all intermediate Expenses, Freight, Insurance, &c. &c. Together with copious Information for the Retailer and Builder. Third Edition, Revised. 12mo, 2s. 6d. cloth boards.

"Everything it pretends to be: built up gradually, it leads one from a forest to a treenail, and throws in, as a makeweight, a host of material concerning bricks, columns, cisterns, &c."—*English Mechanic.*

NAVAL ARCHITECTURE, NAVIGATION, etc.

Chain Cables.

CHAIN CABLES AND CHAINS. Comprising Sizes and Curves of Links, Studs, &c., Iron for Cables and Chains, Chain Cable and Chain Making, Forming and Welding Links, Strength of Cables and Chains, Certificates for Cables, Marking Cables, Prices of Chain Cables and Chains, Historical Notes, Acts of Parliament, Statutory Tests, Charges for Testing, List of Manufacturers of Cables, &c. &c. By THOMAS W. TRAILL, F.E.R.N., M. Inst. C.E., Engineer Surveyor in Chief, Board of Trade, the Inspector of Chain Cable and Anchor Proving Establishments, and General Superintendent, Lloyd's Committee on Proving Establishments. With numerous Tables, Illustrations and Lithographic Drawings. Folio, £2 2s. cloth, bevelled boards.

"The author writes not only with a full acquaintance with scientific formulæ and details, but also with a profound and fully-instructed sense of the importance to the safety of our ships and sailors of fidelity in the manufacture of cables."—*Athenæum.*

"The business of chain cable making is well explained and illustrated. We can safely recommend this work to all in any way connected with the manufacture of chain cables and chains, as a good book."—*Nature.*

"It contains a vast amount of valuable information. Nothing seems to be wanting to make it a complete and standard work of reference on the subject."—*Nautical Magazine.*

Pocket-Book for Naval Architects and Shipbuilders.

THE NAVAL ARCHITECT'S AND SHIPBUILDER'S POCKET-BOOK of Formulæ, Rules, and Tables, and MARINE ENGINEER'S AND SURVEYOR'S Handy Book of Reference. By CLEMENT MACKROW, Member of the Institution of Naval Architects, Naval Draughtsman. Third Edition, Revised. With numerous Diagrams, &c. Fcap., 12s. 6d. strongly bound in leather.

"Should be used by all who are engaged in the construction or design of vessels. . . . Will be found to contain the most useful tables and formulæ required by shipbuilders, carefully collected from the best authorities, and put together in a popular and simple form."—*Engineer.*

"The professional shipbuilder has now, in a convenient and accessible form, reliable data for solving many of the numerous problems that present themselves in the course of his work."—*Iron.*

"There is scarcely a subject on which a naval architect or shipbuilder can require to refresh his memory which will not be found within the covers of Mr. Mackrow's book."—*English Mechanic.*

Pocket-Book for Marine Engineers.

A POCKET-BOOK OF USEFUL TABLES AND FORMULÆ FOR MARINE ENGINEERS. By FRANK PROCTOR, A.I.N.A. Third Edition. Royal 32mo, leather, gilt edges, with strap, 4s.

"We recommend it to our readers as going far to supply a long-felt want."—*Naval Science.*

"A most useful companion to all marine engineers."—*United Service Gazette.*

Lighthouses.

EUROPEAN LIGHTHOUSE SYSTEMS. Being a Report of a Tour of Inspection made in 1873. By Major GEORGE H. ELLIOT, Corps of Engineers, U.S.A. Illustrated by 51 Engravings and 31 Woodcuts. 8vo, 21s. cloth.

*** *The following are published in* WEALE'S RUDIMENTARY SERIES.

MASTING, MAST-MAKING, AND RIGGING OF SHIPS. By ROBERT KIPPING, N.A. Fifteenth Edition. 12mo, 2s. 6d. cloth boards.

SAILS AND SAIL-MAKING. Eleventh Edition, Enlarged, with an Appendix. By ROBERT KIPPING, N.A. Illustrated. 12mo, 3s. cloth boards.

NAVAL ARCHITECTURE. By JAMES PEAKE. Fifth Edition, with Plates and Diagrams. 12mo, 4s. cloth boards.

MARINE ENGINES AND STEAM VESSELS (A Treatise on). By ROBERT MURRAY, C.E., Principal Officer to the Board of Trade for the East Coast of Scotland District. Eighth Edition, thoroughly Revised, with considerable Additions, by the Author and by GEORGE CARLISLE, C.E., Senior Surveyor to the Board of Trade at Liverpool. 12mo, 5s. cloth boards.

PRACTICAL NAVIGATION. Consisting of THE SAILOR'S SEA-BOOK, by JAS. GREENWOOD and W. H. ROSSER; together with the requisite Mathematical and Nautical Tables for the Working of the Problems, by HENRY LAW, C.E. and Prof. J. R. YOUNG. Illustrated 12mo, 7s. half-bound.

MINING AND MINING INDUSTRIES.

Metalliferous Mining.

BRITISH MINING: A Treatise on the History, Discovery, Practical Development, and Future Prospects of Metalliferous Mines in the United Kingdom. By ROBERT HUNT, F.R.S., Keeper of Mining Records; Editor of "Ure's Dictionary of Arts, Manufactures, and Mines," &c. Upwards of 950 pp., with 230 Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised. Super-royal 8vo, £2 2s. cloth. [*Just published.*

*** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"One of the most valuable works of reference of modern times. Mr. Hunt, as keeper of mining records of the United Kingdom, has had opportunities for such a task not enjoyed by anyone else, and has evidently made the most of them. . . . The language and style adopted are good, and the treatment of the various subjects laborious, conscientious, and scientific."—*Engineering.*

"Probably no one in this country was better qualified than Mr. Hunt for undertaking such a work. Brought into frequent and close association during a long life-time with the principal guardians of our mineral and metallurgical industries, he enjoyed a position exceptionally favourable for collecting the necessary information. The use which he has made of his opportunities is sufficiently attested by the dense mass of information crowded into the handsome volume which has just been published. . . . In placing before the reader a sketch of the present position of British Mining, Mr. Hunt treats his subject so fully and illustrates it so amply that this section really forms a little treatise on practical mining. . . . The book is, in fact, a treasure-house of statistical information on mining subjects, and we know of no other work embodying so great a mass of matter of this kind. Were this the only merit of Mr. Hunt's volume it would be sufficient to render it indispensable in the library of everyone interested in the development of the mining and metallurgical industries of this country."—*Athenæum.*

"A mass of information not elsewhere available, and of the greatest value to those who may be interested in our great mineral industries."—*Engineer.*

"A sound, business-like collection of interesting facts. . . . The amount of information Mr. Hunt has brought together is enormous. . . . The volume appears likely to convey more instruction upon the subject than any work hitherto published."—*Mining Journal.*

"The work will be for the mining industry what Dr. Percy's celebrated treatise has been for the metallurgical—a book that cannot with advantage be omitted from the library."—*Iron and Coal Trades Review.*

"The literature of mining has hitherto possessed no work approaching in importance to that which has just been published. There is much in Mr. Hunt's valuable work that every shareholder in a mine should read with close attention. The entire subject of practical mining—from the first search for the lode to the latest stages of dressing the ore—is dealt with in a masterly manner."—*Academy.*

Coal and Iron.

THE COAL AND IRON INDUSTRIES OF THE UNITED KINGDOM. Comprising a Description of the Coal Fields, and of the Principal Seams of Coal, with Returns of their Produce and its Distribution, and Analyses of Special Varieties. Also an Account of the occurrence of Iron Ores in Veins or Seams; Analyses of each Variety; and a History of the Rise and Progress of Pig Iron Manufacture since the year 1740, exhibiting the Economies introduced in the Blast Furnaces for its Production and Improvement. By RICHARD MEADE, Assistant Keeper of Mining Records. With Maps of the Coal Fields and Ironstone Deposits of the United Kingdom. 8vo, £1 8s. cloth.

"The book is one which must find a place on the shelves of all interested in coal and iron production, and in the iron, steel, and other metallurgical industries."—*Engineer.*

"Of this book we may unreservedly say that it is the best of its class which we have ever met. . . . A book of reference which no one engaged in the iron or coal trades should omit from his library."—*Iron and Coal Trades Review.*

"An exhaustive treatise and a valuable work of reference."—*Mining Journal.*

Prospecting for Gold and other Metals.

THE PROSPECTOR'S HANDBOOK: A Guide for the Prospector and Traveller in Search of Metal-Bearing or other Valuable Minerals. By J. W. ANDERSON, M.A. (Camb.), F.R.G.S., Author of "Fiji and New Caledonia." Third Edition, Revised, with Additions. Small crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth. [*Just published.*

"Will supply a much felt want, especially among Colonists, in whose way are so often thrown many mineralogical specimens the value of which it is difficult for anyone, not a specialist, to determine. The author has placed his instructions before his readers in the plainest possible terms, and his book is the best of its kind."—*Engineer.*

"How to find commercial minerals, and how to identify them when they are found, are the leading points to which attention is directed. The author has managed to pack as much practical detail into his pages as would supply material for a book three times its size."—*Mining Journal.*

"Those toilers who explore the trodden or untrodden tracks on the face of the globe will find much that is useful to them in this book."—*Athenæum.*

Mining Notes and Formulæ.

NOTES AND FORMULÆ FOR MINING STUDENTS. By JOHN HERMAN MERIVALE, M.A., Certificated Colliery Manager, Professor of Mining in the Durham College of Science, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Second Edition, carefully Revised. Small crown 8vo, cloth, price 2s. 6d.

[*Just published.*

☞ *This book consists of a collection of notes and formulæ drawn from various sources, the authority being quoted in most instances. It is hoped that the work will be useful not only to students but to the profession.*

The principal sources of information upon mining matters are the Transactions of the various Engineering Societies to which the student, in most of our large towns, has access. A great many references to the most familiar of them are given, so that the student who wishes to follow up a subject may be in a position to acquaint himself with details which could not be included in a work like this.

The examples of the use of the formulæ, at the end of the book, are merely given to assist students working without a teacher.

"Invaluable to anyone who is working up for an examination on mining subjects."—*Coal and Iron Trades Review.*

"The author has done his work in an exceedingly creditable manner, and has produced a book that will be of service to students, and those who are practically engaged in mining operations."—*Engineer.*

"A vast amount of technical matter of the utmost value to mining engineers, and of considerable interest to students."—*Schoolmaster.*

Mineral Surveying and Valuing.

THE MINERAL SURVEYOR AND VALUER'S COMPLETE GUIDE, comprising a Treatise on Improved Mining Surveying and the Valuation of Mining Properties, with New Traverse Tables. By WM. LINTERN, Mining and Civil Engineer. Second Edition, with an Appendix on "Magnetic and Angular Surveying," with Records of the Peculiarities of Needle Disturbances. With Four Plates of Diagrams, Plans, &c. 12mo, 4s. cloth.

[*Just published.*

"An enormous fund of information of great value."—*Mining Journal.*

"Mr. Lintern's book forms a valuable and thoroughly trustworthy guide."—*Iron and Coal Trades Review.*

"This new edition must be of the highest value to colliery surveyors, proprietors and managers."—*Colliery Guardian.*

Metalliferous Minerals and Mining.

TREATISE ON METALLIFEROUS MINERALS AND MINING. By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S., Mining Engineer, &c., Author of "A Treatise on Slate and Slate Quarrying." Illustrated with numerous Wood Engravings. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"Neither the practical miner nor the general reader interested in mines, can have a better book or his companion and his guide."—*Mining Journal.*

"The volume is one which no student of mineralogy should be without."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"We are doing our readers a service in calling their attention to this valuable work."—*Mining World.*

"A book that will not only be useful to the geologist, the practical miner, and the metallurgist, but also very interesting to the general public."—*Iron.*

"As a history of the present state of mining throughout the world this book has a real value, and it supplies an actual want, for no such information has hitherto been brought together within such limited space."—*Athenæum.*

Earthy Minerals and Mining.

A TREATISE ON EARTHY AND OTHER MINERALS AND MINING. By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S. Uniform with, and forming a Companion Volume to, the same Author's "Metalliferous Minerals and Mining." With 76 Wood Engravings. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"It is essentially a practical work, intended primarily for the use of practical men. . . . We do not remember to have met with any English work on mining matters that contains the same amount of information packed in equally convenient form."—*Academy.*

"The book is clearly the result of many years' careful work and thought, and we should be inclined to rank it as among the very best of the handy technical and trades manuals which have recently appeared."—*British Quarterly Review.*

"The volume contains a great mass of practical information carefully methodised and presented in a very intelligible shape."—*Scotsman.*

"The subject matter of the volume will be found of high value by all—and they are a numerous class—who trade in earthy minerals."—*Athenæum.*

Underground Pumping Machinery.

MINE DRAINAGE. Being a Complete and Practical Treatise on Direct-Acting Underground Steam Pumping Machinery, with a Description of a large number of the best known Engines, their General Utility and the Special Sphere of their Action, the Mode of their Application, and their merits compared with other forms of Pumping Machinery. By STEPHEN MICHELL. 8vo, 15s. cloth.

"Will be highly esteemed by colliery owners and lessees, mining engineers, and students generally who require to be acquainted with the best means of securing the drainage of mines. It is a most valuable work, and stands almost alone in the literature of steam pumping machinery."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"Much valuable information is given, so that the book is thoroughly worthy of an extensive circulation amongst practical men and purchasers of machinery."—*Mining Journal.*

Mining Tools.

A MANUAL OF MINING TOOLS. For the Use of Mine Managers, Agents, Students, &c. By WILLIAM MORGANS, Lecturer on Practical Mining at the Bristol School of Mines. 12mo, 3s. cloth boards.

ATLAS OF ENGRAVINGS to Illustrate the above, containing 235 Illustrations of Mining Tools, drawn to scale. 4to, 4s. 6d. cloth.

"Students in the science of mining, and overmen, captains, managers, and viewers may gain practical knowledge and useful hints by the study of Mr. Morgans' manual."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"A valuable work, which will tend materially to improve our mining literature."—*Mining Journal.*

Coal Mining.

COAL AND COAL MINING: A Rudimentary Treatise on. By Sir WARINGTON W. SMYTH, M.A., F.R.S., &c., Chief Inspector of the Mines of the Crown. New Edition, Revised and Corrected. With numerous Illustrations. 12mo, 4s. cloth boards.

"As an outline is given of every known coal-field in this and other countries, as well as of the principal methods of working, the book will doubtless interest a very large number of readers."—*Mining Journal.*

Subterraneous Surveying.

SUBTERRANEOUS SURVEYING, Elementary and Practical Treatise on; with and without the Magnetic Needle. By THOMAS FENWICK, Surveyor of Mines, and THOMAS BAKER, C.E. Illustrated. 12mo, 3s. cloth boards.

NATURAL AND APPLIED SCIENCE.

Text Book of Electricity.

THE STUDENT'S TEXT-BOOK OF ELECTRICITY. By HENRY M. NOAD, Ph.D., F.R.S., F.C.S. New Edition, carefully Revised. With an Introduction and Additional Chapters, by W. H. PREECE, M.I.C.E., Vice-President of the Society of Telegraph Engineers, &c. With 470 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"The original plan of this book has been carefully adhered to so as to make it a reflex of the existing state of electrical science, adapted for students. . . . Discovery seems to have progressed with marvellous strides; nevertheless it has now apparently ceased, and practical applications have commenced their career; and it is to give a faithful account of these that this fresh edition of Dr. Noad's valuable text-book is launched forth."—*Extract from Introduction by W. H. Preece, Esq.*

"We can recommend Dr. Noad's book for clear style, great range of subject, a good index, and a plethora of woodcuts. Such collections as the present are indispensable."—*Athenæum.*

"Dr. Noad's text-book has earned for itself the reputation of a truly scientific manual for the student of electricity, and we gladly hail this new amended edition, which brings it once more to the front. Mr. Preece as reviser, with the assistance of Mr. H. R. Kempe and Mr. J. P. Edwards, has added all the practical results of recent invention and research to the admirable theoretical expositions of the author, so that the book is about as complete and advanced as it is possible for any book to be within the limits of a text-book."—*Telegraphic Journal.*

Electricity.

A MANUAL OF ELECTRICITY: Including Galvanism, Magnetism, Dia-Magnetism, Electro-Dynamics, Magno-Electricity, and the Electric Telegraph. By HENRY M. NOAD, Ph.D., F.R.S., F.C.S. Fourth Edition. With 500 Woodcuts. 8vo, £1 4s. cloth.

"The accounts given of electricity and galvanism are not only complete in a scientific sense but, which is a rarer thing, are popular and interesting."—*Lancet.*

"It is worthy of a place in the library of every public institution."—*Mining Journal.*

Electric Light.

ELECTRIC LIGHT: Its Production and Use. Embodying Plain Directions for the Treatment of Voltaic Batteries, Electric Lamps, and Dynamo-Electric Machines. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E., Author of "Electro-plating." Second Edition, with large Additions and 128 Illusts. 7s. 6d. cloth.

"The book is by far the best that we have yet met with on the subject."—*Athenæum.*

"It is the only work at present available which gives, in language intelligible for the most part to the ordinary reader, a general but concise history of the means which have been adopted up to the present time in producing the electric light."—*Metropolitan.*

"The book contains a general account of the means adopted in producing the electric light, not only as obtained from voltaic or galvanic batteries, but treats at length of the dynamo-electric machine in several of its forms."—*Colliery Guardian.*

Electric Lighting.

THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF ELECTRIC LIGHTING. By ALAN A. CAMPBELL SWINTON, Associate S.T.E. Crown 8vo, 1s. 6d. cloth.

"Anyone who desires a short and thoroughly clear exposition of the elementary principles of electric-lighting cannot do better than read this little work."—*Bradford Observer.*

Dr. Lardner's School Handbooks.

NATURAL PHILOSOPHY FOR SCHOOLS. By Dr. LARDNER. 328 Illustrations. Sixth Edition. One Vol., 3s. 6d. cloth.

"A very convenient class-book for junior students in private schools. It is intended to convey, in clear and precise terms, general notions of all the principal divisions of Physical Science."—*British Quarterly Review.*

ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY FOR SCHOOLS. By Dr. LARDNER. With 190 Illustrations. Second Edition. One Vol., 3s. 6d. cloth.

"Clearly written, well arranged, and excellently illustrated."—*Gardener's Chronicle.*

Dr. Lardner's Electric Telegraph.

THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH. By Dr. LARDNER. Revised and Re-written by E. B. BRIGHT, F.R.A.S. 140 Illustrations. Small 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"One of the most readable books extant on the Electric Telegraph."—*English Mechanic.*

Storms.

STORMS: Their Nature, Classification, and Laws; with the Means of Predicting them by their Embodiments, the Clouds. By WM. BLASIUS. With Coloured Plates and Woodcuts. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d. cloth.

"A very readable book. . . . The fresh facts contained in its pages, collected with evident care, form a useful repository for meteorologists in the study of atmospherical disturbances. . . . The book will pay perusal as being the production of one who gives evidence of acute observation."—*Nature.*

The Blowpipe.

THE BLOWPIPE IN CHEMISTRY, MINERALOGY, AND GEOLOGY. Containing all known Methods of Anhydrous Analysis, many Working Examples, and Instructions for Making Apparatus. By Lieut.-Colonel W. A. Ross, R.A. With 120 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"The student who goes conscientiously through the course of experimentation here laid down will gain a better insight into inorganic chemistry and mineralogy than if he had 'got up' any of the best text-books of the day, and passed any number of examinations in their contents."—*Chemical News.*

The Military Sciences.

AIDE-MEMOIRE TO THE MILITARY SCIENCES. Framed from Contributions of Officers and others connected with the different Services. Originally edited by a Committee of the Corps of Royal Engineers. Second Edition, most carefully revised by an Officer of the Corps, with many Additions; containing nearly 350 Engravings and many hundred Woodcuts. Three Vols., royal 8vo, extra cloth boards, and lettered, £4 10s.

"A compendious encyclopædia of military knowledge, to which we are greatly indebted."—*Edinburgh Review.*

Field Fortification.

A TREATISE ON FIELD FORTIFICATION, THE ATTACK OF FORTRESSES, MILITARY MINING, AND RECONNOITRING. By Colonel I. S. MACAULAY, late Professor of Fortification in the R.M.A., Woolwich. Sixth Edition, crown 8vo, cloth, with separate Atlas of 12 Plates, 12s.

Temperaments.

OUR TEMPERAMENTS, THEIR STUDY AND THEIR TEACHING. A Popular Outline. By ALEXANDER STEWART, F.R.C.S. Edin. In one large 8vo volume, with 30 Illustrations, including A Selection from Lodge's "Historical Portraits," showing the Chief Forms of Faces. Price 15s. cloth, gilt top.

"The book is exceedingly interesting, even for those who are not systematic students of anthropology. . . . To those who think the proper study of mankind is man, it will be full of attraction."—*Daily Telegraph.*

"The author's object is to enable a student to read a man's temperament in his aspect. The work is well adapted to its end. It is worthy of the attention of students of human nature."—*Scotsman.*

"The volume is heavy to hold, but light to read. Though the author has treated his subject exhaustively, he writes in a popular and pleasant manner that renders it attractive to the general reader."—*Punch.*

Pneumatics and Acoustics.

PNEUMATICS: including Acoustics and the Phenomena of Wind Currents, for the Use of Beginners. By CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S., F.C.S., &c. Fourth Edition, Enlarged. With numerous Illustrations. 12mo, 1s. 6d. cloth. [*Just published.*

"Beginners in the study of this important application of science could not have a better manual."—*Scotsman.*

"A valuable and suitable text-book for students of Acoustics and the Phenomena of Wind Currents."—*Schoolmaster.*

Conchology.

A MANUAL OF THE MOLLUSCA: Being a Treatise on Recent and Fossil Shells. By S. P. WOODWARD, A.L.S., F.G.S., late Assistant Palæontologist in the British Museum. Fifth Edition. With an Appendix on *Recent and Fossil Conchological Discoveries,* by RALPH TATE A.L.S., F.G.S. Illustrated by A. N. WATERHOUSE and JOSEPH WILSON LOWRY. With 23 Plates and upwards of 300 Woodcuts. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth boards.

"A most valuable storehouse of conchological and geological information."—*Science Gossip.*

Astronomy.

ASTRONOMY. By the late Rev. ROBERT MAIN, M.A., F.R.S., formerly Radcliffe Observer at Oxford. Third Edition, Revised and Corrected to the present time, by WILLIAM THYNNE LYNN, B.A., F.R.A.S., formerly of the Royal Observatory, Greenwich. 12mo, 2s. cloth limp.

"A sound and simple treatise, very carefully edited, and a capital book for beginners."—*Knowledge.*

"Accurately brought down to the requirements of the present time by Mr. Lynn.."—*Educational Times.*

Geology.

RUDIMENTARY TREATISE ON GEOLOGY, PHYSICAL AND HISTORICAL. Consisting of "Physical Geology," which sets forth the leading Principles of the Science; and "Historical Geology," which treats of the Mineral and Organic Conditions of the Earth at each successive epoch, especial reference being made to the British Series of Rocks. By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S., &c., &c. With 250 Illustrations. 12mo, 5s. cloth boards.

"The fulness of the matter has elevated the book into a manual. Its information is exhaustive and well arranged."—*School Board Chronicle.*

Geology and Genesis.

THE TWIN RECORDS OF CREATION; or, Geology and Genesis: their Perfect Harmony and Wonderful Concord. By GEORGE W. VICTOR LE VAUX. Numerous Illustrations. Fcap. 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"A valuable contribution to the evidences of Revelation, and disposes very conclusively of the arguments of those who would set God's Works against God's Word. No real difficulty is shirked, and no sophistry is left unexposed."—*The Rock.*

"The remarkable peculiarity of this author is that he combines an unbounded admiration of science with an unbounded admiration of the Written record. The two impulses are balanced to a nicety; and the consequence is that difficulties, which to minds less evenly poised would be serious, find immediate solutions of the happiest kinds."—*London Review.*

DR. LARDNER'S HANDBOOKS OF NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.

THE HANDBOOK OF MECHANICS. Enlarged and almost re-written by BENJAMIN LOEWY, F.R.A.S. With 378 Illustrations. Post 8vo, 6s. cloth.

"The perspicuity of the original has been retained, and chapters which had become obsolete have been replaced by others of more modern character. The explanations throughout are studiously popular, and care has been taken to show the application of the various branches of physics to the industrial arts, and to the practical business of life."—*Mining Journal.*

"Mr. Loewy has carefully revised the book, and brought it up to modern requirements."—*Nature.*

"Natural philosophy has had few exponents more able or better skilled in the art of popularising the subject than Dr. Lardner; and Mr. Loewy is doing good service in fitting this treatise, and the others of the series, for use at the present time."—*Scotsman.*

THE HANDBOOK OF HYDROSTATICS AND PNEUMATICS. New Edition, Revised and Enlarged, by BENJAMIN LOEWY, F.R.A.S. With 236 Illustrations. Post 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"For those 'who desire to attain an accurate knowledge of physical science without the profound methods of mathematical investigation,' this work is not merely intended, but well adapted."—*Chemical News.*

"The volume before us has been carefully edited, augmented to nearly twice the bulk of the former edition, and all the most recent matter has been added. . . . It is a valuable text-book."—*Nature.*

"Candidates for pass examinations will find it, we think, specially suited to their requirements.'—*English Mechanic.*

THE HANDBOOK OF HEAT. Edited and almost entirely re-written by BENJAMIN LOEWY, F.R.A.S., &c. 117 Illustrations. Post 8vo, 6s. cloth.

"The style is always clear and precise, and conveys instruction without leaving any cloudiness or lurking doubts behind."—*Engineering.*

"A most exhaustive book on the subject on which it treats, and is so arranged that it can be understood by all who desire to attain an accurate knowledge of physical science. . . . . Mr. Loewy has included all the latest discoveries in the varied laws and effects of heat."—*Standard.*

"A complete and handy text-book for the use of students and general readers."—*English Mechanic.*

THE HANDBOOK OF OPTICS. By DIONYSIUS LARDNER, D.C.L., formerly Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in University College, London. New Edition. Edited by T. OLVER HARDING, B.A. Lond., of University College, London. With 298 Illustrations. Small 8vo, 448 pages, 5s. cloth.

"Written by one of the ablest English scientific writers, beautifully and elaborately illustrated."—*Mechanic's Magazine.*

THE HANDBOOK OF ELECTRICITY, MAGNETISM, AND ACOUSTICS. By Dr. LARDNER. Ninth Thousand. Edit. by GEORGE CAREY FOSTER, B.A., F.C.S. With 400 Illustrations. Small 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"The book could not have been entrusted to anyone better calculated to preserve the terse and lucid style of Lardner, while correcting his errors and bringing up his work to the present state of scientific knowledge."—*Popular Science Review.*

*** *The above Five Volumes, though each is Complete in itself, form* A COMPLETE COURSE OF NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.

Dr. Lardner's Handbook of Astronomy.

THE HANDBOOK OF ASTRONOMY. Forming a Companion to the "Handbook of Natural Philosophy." By DIONYSIUS LARDNER, D.C.L., formerly Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in University College, London. Fourth Edition. Revised and Edited by EDWIN DUNKIN, F.R.A.S., Royal Observatory, Greenwich. With 38 Plates and upwards of 100 Woodcuts. In One Vol., small 8vo, 550 pages, 9s. 6d. cloth.

"Probably no other book contains the same amount of information in so compendious and well-arranged a form—certainly none at the price at which this is offered to the public."—*Athenæum.*

"We can do no other than pronounce this work a most valuable manual of astronomy, and we strongly recommend it to all who wish to acquire a general—but at the same time correct—acquaintance with this sublime science."—*Quarterly Journal of Science.*

"One of the most deservedly popular books on the subject . . . We would recommend not only the student of the elementary principles of the science, but he who aims at mastering the higher and mathematical branches of astronomy, not to be without this work beside him."—*Practical Magazine.*

DR. LARDNER'S MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND ART.

THE MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND ART. Edited by DIONYSIUS LARDNER, D.C.L., formerly Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in University College, London. With upwards of 1,200 Engravings on Wood. In 6 Double Volumes, £1 1s., in a new and elegant cloth binding; or handsomely bound in half-morocco, 31s. 6d.

Contents:

The Planets: Are they Inhabited Worlds?—Weather Prognostics — Popular Fallacies in Questions of Physical Science—Latitudes and Longitudes — Lunar Influences — Meteoric Stones and Shooting Stars—Railway Accidents —Light—Common Things: Air—Locomotion in the United States—Cometary Influences—Common Things: Water—The Potter's Art—Common Things: Fire — Locomotion and Transport, their Influence and Progress—The Moon — Common Things: The Earth — The Electric Telegraph — Terrestrial Heat — The Sun—Earthquakes and Volcanoes—Barometer, Safety Lamp, and Whitworth's Micrometric Apparatus—Steam—The Steam Engine—The Eye — The Atmosphere — Time — Common Things: Pumps—Common Things: Spectacles, the Kaleidoscope — Clocks and Watches — Microscopic Drawing and Engraving—Locomotive — Thermometer — New Planets: Leverrier and Adams's Planet—Magnitude and Minuteness—Common Things: The Almanack —Optical Images—How to observe the Heavens — Common Things: The Looking-glass — Stellar Universe—The Tides—Colour—Common Things: Man—Magnifying Glasses—Instinct and Intelligence—The Solar Microscope —The Camera Lucida—The Magic Lantern—The Camera Obscura—The Microscope—The White Ants: Their Manners and Habits—The Surface of the Earth, or First Notions of Geography—Science and Poetry—The Bee—Steam Navigation — Electro-Motive Power — Thunder, Lightning, and the Aurora Borealis —The Printing Press—The Crust of the Earth —Comets—The Stereoscope—The Pre-Adamite Earth—Eclipses—Sound.

*** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"This series, besides affording popular but sound instruction on scientific subjects, with which the humblest man in the country ought to be acquainted, also undertakes that teaching of 'Common Things' which every well-wisher of his kind is anxious to promote. Many thousand copies of this serviceable publication have been printed, in the belief and hope that the desire for instruction and improvement widely prevails; and we have no fear that such enlightened faith will meet with disappointment."—*Times.*

"A cheap and interesting publication, alike informing and attractive. The papers combine subjects of importance and great scientific knowledge, considerable inductive powers, and a popular style of treatment."—*Spectator.*

"The 'Museum of Science and Art' is the most valuable contribution that has ever been made to the Scientific Instruction of every class of society."—Sir DAVID BREWSTER, in the *North British Review.*

"Whether we consider the liberality and beauty of the illustrations, the charm of the writing, or the durable interest of the matter, we must express our belief that there is hardly to be found among the new books one that would be welcomed by people of so many ages and classes as a valuable present."—*Examiner.*

*** *Separate books formed from the above, suitable for Workmen's Libraries, Science Classes, etc.*

Common Things Explained. Containing Air, Earth, Fire, Water, Time, Man, the Eye, Locomotion, Colour, Clocks and Watches, &c. 233 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 5s.

The Microscope. Containing Optical Images, Magnifying Glasses, Origin and Description of the Microscope, Microscopic Objects, the Solar Microscope, Microscopic Drawing and Engraving, &c. 147 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2s.

Popular Geology. Containing Earthquakes and Volcanoes, the Crust of the Earth, &c. 201 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2s. 6d.

Popular Physics. Containing Magnitude and Minuteness, the Atmosphere, Meteoric Stones, Popular Fallacies, Weather Prognostics, the Thermometer, the Barometer, Sound, &c. 85 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2s. 6d.

Steam and its Uses. Including the Steam Engine, the Locomotive, and Steam Navigation. 89 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2s.

Popular Astronomy. Containing How to observe the Heavens—The Earth, Sun, Moon, Planets, Light, Comets, Eclipses, Astronomical Influences, &c. 182 Illustrations, 4s. 6d.

The Bee and White Ants: Their Manners and Habits. With Illustrations of Animal Instinct and Intelligence. 135 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2s.

The Electric Telegraph Popularized. To render intelligible to all who can Read, irrespective of any previous Scientific Acquirements, the various forms of Telegraphy in Actual Operation. 100 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 1s. 6d.

COUNTING-HOUSE WORK, TABLES, etc.

Accounts for Manufacturers.

FACTORY ACCOUNTS: Their Principles and Practice. A Handbook for Accountants and Manufacturers, with Appendices on the Nomenclature of Machine Details; the Income Tax Acts; the Rating of Factories; Fire and Boiler Insurance; the Factory and Workshop Acts, &c., including also a Glossary of Terms and a large number of Specimen Rulings. By EMILE GARCKE and J. M. FELLS. Second Edition. Demy 8vo, 250 pages, price 10s. 6*d.* strongly bound. [*Just published.*

"One of the most important works ever published dealing with these matters. The authors have treated the subject from the standpoint of the factory, as practical men speaking to practical men, and not, as has been too often the case, as schoolmasters to schoolboys."—*Electrician.*

"A very interesting description of the requirements of Factory Accounts. . . . the principle of assimilating the Factory Accounts to the general commercial books is one which we thoroughly agree with."—*Accountants' Journal.*

"Characterised by extreme thoroughness. There are few owners of Factories who would not derive great benefit from the perusal of this most admirable work."—*Local Government Chronicle.*

Foreign Commercial Correspondence.

THE FOREIGN COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENT: Being Aids to Commercial Correspondence in Five Languages—English, French, German, Italian and Spanish. By CHARLES E. BAKER. Crown 8vo, price about 5s. [*In preparation.*

Intuitive Calculations.

THE COMPENDIOUS CALCULATOR; or, Easy and Concise Methods of Performing the various Arithmetical Operations required in Commercial and Business Transactions, together with Useful Tables. By DANIEL O'GORMAN. Corrected and Extended by J. R. YOUNG, formerly Professor of Mathematics at Belfast College. Twenty-sixth Edition, carefully Revised by C. NORRIS. Fcap. 8vo, 3s. 6*d.* strongly half-bound in leather.

"It would be difficult to exaggerate the usefulness of a book like this to everyone engaged in commerce or manufacturing industry. It is crammed full of rules and formulæ for shortening and employing calculations."—*Knowledge.*

"Supplies special and rapid methods for all kinds of calculations. Of great utility to persons engaged in any kind of commercial transactions."—*Scotsman.*

Modern Metrical Units and Systems.

MODERN METROLOGY: A Manual of the Metrical Units and Systems of the Present Century. With an Appendix containing a proposed English System. By LOWIS D'A. JACKSON, A.M. Inst. C.E., Author of "Aid to Survey Practice," &c. Large crown 8vo, 12s. 6*d.* cloth.

"The author has brought together much valuable and interesting information. . . . We cannot but recommend the work to the consideration of all interested in the practical reform of our weights and measures."—*Nature.*

"For exhaustive tables of equivalent weights and measures of all sorts, and for clear demonstrations of the effects of the various systems that have been proposed or adopted, Mr. Jackson's treatise is without a rival."—*Academy.*

The Metric System and the British Standards.

A SERIES OF METRIC TABLES, in which the British Standard Measures and Weights are compared with those of the Metric System at present in Use on the Continent. By C. H. DOWLING, C.E. 8vo, 10s. 6*d.* strongly bound.

"Their accuracy has been certified by Professor Airy, the Astronomer-Royal."—*Builder.*

"Mr. Dowling's Tables are well put together as a ready-reckoner for the conversion of one system into the other."—*Athenæum.*

Iron and Metal Trades' Calculator.

THE IRON AND METAL TRADES' COMPANION. For expeditiously ascertaining the Value of any Goods bought or sold by Weight, from 1s. per cwt. to 112s. per cwt., and from one farthing per pound to one shilling per pound. Each Table extends from one pound to 100 tons. To which are appended Rules on Decimals, Square and Cube Root, Mensuration of Superficies and Solids, &c.; Tables of Weights of Materials, and other Useful Memoranda. By THOS. DOWNIE. 396 pp., 9s. Strongly bound in leather.

"A most useful set of tables, and will supply a want, for nothing like them before existed."—*Building News.*

"Although specially adapted to the Iron and metal trades, the tables will be found useful in every other business in which merchandise is bought and sold by weight."—*Railway News.*

Calculator for Numbers and Weights Combined.

THE COMBINED NUMBER AND WEIGHT CALCULATOR. Containing upwards of 250,000 Separate Calculations, showing at a glance the value at 421 different rates, ranging from $\frac{1}{12}$th of a Penny to 20s. each, or per cwt., and £20 per ton, of any number of articles consecutively, from 1 to 470.—Any number of cwts., qrs., and lbs., from 1 cwt. to 470 cwts.—Any number of tons, cwts., qrs., and lbs., from 1 to 23¼ tons. By WILLIAM CHADWICK, Public Accountant. Imp. 8vo, 30s. strongly bound for Office wear and tear.

☞ *This comprehensive and entirely unique and original Calculator is adapted for the use of Accountants and Auditors, Railway Companies, Canal Companies, Shippers, Shipping Agents, General Carriers, etc. Ironfounders, Brassfounders, Metal Merchants, Iron Manufacturers, Ironmongers, Engineers, Machinists, Boiler Makers, Millwrights, Roofing, Bridge and Girder Makers, Colliery Proprietors, etc. Timber Merchants, Builders, Contractors, Architects, Surveyors, Auctioneers, Valuers, Brokers, Mill Owners and Manufacturers, Mill Furnishers, Merchants and General Wholesale Tradesmen.*

*** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"The book contains the answers to questions, and not simply a set of ingenious puzzle methods of arriving at results. It is as easy of reference for any answer or any number of answers as a dictionary, and the references are even more quickly made. For making up accounts or estimates, the book must prove invaluable to all who have any considerable quantity of calculations involving price and measure in any combination to do."—*Engineer.*

"The most complete and practical ready reckoner which it has been our fortune yet to see. It is difficult to imagine a trade or occupation in which it could not be of the greatest use, either in saving human labour or in checking work."—*The Miller.*

"The most perfect work of the kind yet prepared."—*Glasgow Herald.*

Comprehensive Weight Calculator.

THE WEIGHT CALCULATOR. Being a Series of Tables upon a New and Comprehensive Plan, exhibiting at One Reference the exact Value of any Weight from 1 lb. to 15 tons, at 300 Progressive Rates, from 1*d.* to 168*s.* per cwt., and containing 186,000 Direct Answers, which, with their Combinations, consisting of a single addition (mostly to be performed at sight), will afford an aggregate of 10,266,000 Answers; the whole being calculated and designed to ensure correctness and promote despatch. By HENRY HARBEN, Accountant. Fourth Edition, carefully Corrected. Royal 8vo, strongly half-bound, £1 5s. [*Just published.*

"A practical and useful work of reference for men of business generally; it is the best of the kind we have seen."—*Ironmonger.*

"Of priceless value to business men. Its accuracy and completeness have secured for it a reputation which renders it quite unnecessary for us to say one word in its praise. It is a necessary book in all mercantile offices."—*Sheffield Independent.*

Comprehensive Discount Guide.

THE DISCOUNT GUIDE. Comprising several Series of Tables for the use of Merchants, Manufacturers, Ironmongers, and others, by which may be ascertained the exact Profit arising from any mode of using Discounts, either in the Purchase or Sale of Goods, and the method of either Altering a Rate of Discount or Advancing a Price, so as to produce, by one operation, a sum that will realise any required profit after allowing one or more Discounts: to which are added Tables of Profit or Advance from 1¼ to 90 per cent., Tables of Discount from 1¼ to 98¾ per cent., and Tables of Commission, &c., from ¼ to 10 per cent. By HENRY HARBEN, Accountant, Author of "The Weight Calculator." New Edition, carefully Revised and Corrected. Demy 8vo, 544 pp. half-bound, £1 5s.

"A book such as this can only be appreciated by business men, to whom the saving of time means saving of money. We have the high authority of Professor J. R. Young that the tables throughout the work are constructed upon strictly accurate principles. The work must prove of great value to merchants, manufacturers, and general traders."—*British Trade Journal.*

Iron Shipbuilders' and Merchants' Weight Tables.

IRON-PLATE WEIGHT TABLES: For Iron Shipbuilders, Engineers and Iron Merchants. Containing the Calculated Weights of upwards of 150,000 different sizes of Iron Plates, from 1 foot by 6 in. by ¼ in. to 10 feet by 5 feet by 1 in. Worked out on the basis of 40 lbs. to the square foot of Iron of 1 inch in thickness. Carefully compiled and thoroughly Revised by H. BURLINSON and W. H. SIMPSON. Oblong 4to, 25s. half-bound.

"This work will be found of great utility. The authors have had much practical experience of what is wanting in making estimates; and the use of the book will save much time in making elaborate calculations. —*English Mechanic.*

INDUSTRIAL AND USEFUL ARTS.

Soap-making.

THE ART OF SOAP-MAKING: A Practical Handbook of the Manufacture of Hard and Soft Soaps, Toilet Soaps, etc. Including many New Processes, and a Chapter on the Recovery of Glycerine from Waste Leys. By ALEXANDER WATT, Author of "Electro-Metallurgy Practically Treated," &c. With numerous Illustrations. Third Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"The work will prove very useful, not merely to the technological student, but to the practical soap-boiler who wishes to understand the theory of his art."—*Chemical News.*

"Really an excellent example of a technical manual, entering, as it does, thoroughly and exhaustively both into the theory and practice of soap manufacture. The book is well and honestly done, and deserves the considerable circulation with which it will doubtless meet."—*Knowledge.*

"Mr. Watt's book is a thoroughly practical treatise on an art which has almost no literature in our language. We congratulate the author on the success of his endeavour to fill a void in English technical literature."—*Nature.*

Leather Manufacture.

THE ART OF LEATHER MANUFACTURE. Being a Practical Handbook, in which the Operations of Tanning, Currying, and Leather Dressing are fully Described, and the Principles of Tanning Explained, and many Recent Processes introduced; as also Methods for the Estimation of Tannin, and a Description of the Arts of Glue Boiling, Gut Dressing, &c. By ALEXANDER WATT, Author of "Soap-Making," "Electro-Metallurgy," &c. With numerous Illustrations. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 9s. cloth. [*Just published.*

"A sound, comprehensive treatise on tanning and its accessories. The book is an eminently valuable production, which redounds to the credit of both author and publishers."—*Chemical Review.*

"This volume is technical without being tedious, comprehensive and complete without being prosy, and it bears on every page the impress of a master hand. We have never come across a better trade treatise, nor one that so thoroughly supplied an absolute want."—*Shoe and Leather Trades' Chronicle.*

Boot and Shoe Making.

THE ART OF BOOT AND SHOE-MAKING. A Practical Handbook, including Measurement, Last-Fitting, Cutting-Out, Closing and Making, with a Description of the most approved Machinery employed. By JOHN B. LENO, late Editor of *St. Crispin*, and *The Boot and Shoe-Maker*. With numerous Illustrations. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth. [*Just published.*

"This excellent treatise is by far the best work ever written on the subject. A new work, embracing all modern improvements, was much wanted. This want is now satisfied. The chapter on clicking, which shows how waste may be prevented, will save fifty times the price of the book."—*Scottish Leather Trader.*

"This volume is replete with matter well worthy the perusal of boot and shoe manufacturers and experienced craftsmen, and instructive and valuable in the highest degree to all young beginners and craftsmen in the trade of which it treats."—*Leather Trades' Circular.*

Dentistry.

MECHANICAL DENTISTRY: A Practical Treatise on the Construction of the various kinds of Artificial Dentures. Comprising also Useful Formulæ, Tables and Receipts for Gold Plate, Clasps, Solders, &c. &c. By CHARLES HUNTER. Third Edition, Revised. With upwards of 100 Wood Engravings. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth. [*Just published.*

"The work is very practical."—*Monthly Review of Dental Surgery.*

"We can strongly recommend Mr. Hunter's treatise to all students preparing for the profession of dentistry, as well as to every mechanical dentist."—*Dublin Journal of Medical Science.*

Wood Engraving.

A PRACTICAL MANUAL OF WOOD ENGRAVING. With a Brief Account of the History of the Art. By WILLIAM NORMAN BROWN. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"The author deals with the subject in a thoroughly practical and easy series of representative lessons."—*Paper and Printing Trades Journal.*

"The book is clear and complete, and will be useful to anyone wanting to understand the first elements of the beautiful art of wood engraving."—*Graphic.*

Paper Making.

A TREATISE ON PAPER; with an Outline of its Manufacture, Complete Tables of Sizes, etc. For Printers and Stationers. By RICHARDSON PARKINSON. 8vo, 3s. cloth; 2s. 6d. paper wrapper.

"An admirable handbook by a man who understands his subject."—*Printers' Register.*

LOCKWOOD'S HANDYBOOKS FOR HANDICRAFTS.

☞ *These Handybooks are written to supply Handicraftsmen with information on workshop practice, and are intended to convey, in plain language, technical knowledge of the several crafts. Workshop terms are used, and workshop practice described, the text being freely illustrated with drawings of modern tools, appliances and processes, useful alike to the young beginner and to the old hand, whose range of experience has been narrowed under a system of divided labour, as well as to amateurs.*

☞ *The following Volumes are already published.*

Metal Turning.

THE METAL TURNER'S HANDYBOOK. A Practical Manual for Workers at the Foot-Lathe: Embracing Information on the Tools, Appliances and Processes employed in Metal Turning. By PAUL N. HASLUCK, A.I.M.E., Author of "Lathe-Work." With upwards of One Hundred Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised. Cr. 8vo, 2s. cloth. [*Just published.*

"Altogether admirably adapted to initiate students into the art of turning."—*Leicester Post.*

"Clearly and concisely written, excellent in every way, we heartily commend it to all interested in metal turning."—*Mechanical World.*

"With the assistance of a clever master, a clear and vivid expounder, and an abundance of illustrations, the work lets handicraftsmen know what are the resources of the turning-lathe and how these may be developed."—*Dundee Advertiser.*

Wood Turning.

THE WOOD TURNER'S HANDYBOOK. A Practical Manual for Workers at the Lathe: Embracing Information on the Tools, Appliances and Processes Employed in Wood Turning. By PAUL N. HASLUCK, A.I.M.E., Author of "Lathe-Work," "The Metal Turner's Handybook," &c. With upwards of One Hundred Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth. [*Just published.*

"The volume is well and clearly written in a lucid style, and all the instructions are fully given. It will be found of great value to workmen and amateurs, and forms a safe and reliable guide to every branch of the lathe manipulation."—*Carpenter and Builder.*

"An excellent manual for workers at the lathe."—*Glasgow Herald.*

"We recommend the book to young turners and amateurs. A multitude of workmen have hitherto sought in vain for a manual of this special industry."—*Mechanical World.*

Watch Repairing.

THE WATCH JOBBER'S HANDYBOOK. A Practical Manual on Cleaning, Repairing and Adjusting. Embracing Information on the Tools, Materials, Appliances and Processes Employed in Watchwork. By PAUL N. HASLUCK, A.I.M.E., Author of "Lathe-Work," "The Metal Turner's Handy-Book," "The Wood Turner's Handybook," &c. With upwards of One Hundred Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth. [*Just published.*

"Written in a clear style exactly suited to beginners and amateurs. We heartily recommend it."—*Practical Engineer.*

"We recommend it to craftsmen in watchmaking as a useful and well-written grammar of their art."—*Scotsman.*

"All young persons connected with the trade should acquire and study this excellent, and at the same time, inexpensive work."—*Clerkenwell Chronicle.*

Pattern Making.

THE PATTERN MAKER'S HANDYBOOK. A Practical Manual, embracing Information on the Tools, Materials and Appliances employed in Constructing Patterns for Founders. By PAUL N. HASLUCK, A.I.M.E. With One Hundred Illustrations. Cr. 8vo, 2s. cloth. [*Just published.*

"Mr. Hasluck's 'Lathe Work' and kindred productions have acquired a high reputation. His new volume, 'Pattern Making,' contains invaluable advice, and furnishes the studious workman with a very large amount of practical information."—*Lloyd's News.*

"Especially useful to the beginner. We commend it to all who are interested in the counsels it so ably gives."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"This handy volume contains sound information of considerable value to students and artificers."—*Hardware Trade Journal.*

Mechanical Manipulation.

THE MECHANIC'S WORKSHOP HANDYBOOK. A Practical Manual on Mechanical Manipulation. Embracing Information on various Handicraft Processes, with Useful Notes and Miscellaneous Memoranda. By PAUL N. HASLUCK, A.I.M.E. Author of "Lathe-Work," "The Metal Turner's Handybook," "The Wood Turner's Handybook," &c. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just ready.*

Electrolysis of Gold, Silver, Copper, etc.

ELECTRO-DEPOSITION : A Practical Treatise on the Electrolysis of Gold, Silver, Copper, Nickel, and other Metals and Alloys. With descriptions of Voltaic Batteries, Magnet and Dynamo-Electric Machines, Thermopiles, and of the Materials and Processes used in every Department of the Art, and several Chapters on *ELECTRO-METALLURGY*. By ALEXANDER WATT, Author of "Electro-Metallurgy," &c. With numerous Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised and Corrected. Crown 8vo, 9s. cloth.

[*Just published.*

"Evidently written by a practical man who has spent a long period of time in electro-plate workshops. The information given respecting the details of workshop manipulation is remarkably complete. . . . Mr. Watt's book will prove of great value to electro-depositors, jewellers, and various other workers in metal."—*Nature.*

"Eminently a book for the practical worker in electro-deposition. It contains minute and practical descriptions of methods, processes and materials as actually pursued and used in the workshop. Mr. Watt's book recommends itself to all interested in its subjects."—*Engineer.*

Electro-Metallurgy.

ELECTRO-METALLURGY; Practically Treated. By ALEXANDER WATT, F.R.S.S.A. Eighth Edition, Revised, with Additional Matter and Illustrations, including the most recent Processes. 12mo, 3s. 6d. cloth boards.

"From this book both amateur and artisan may learn everything necessary for the successful prosecution of electroplating."—*Iron.*

Electroplating.

ELECTROPLATING : A Practical Handbook. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"The information given appears to be based on direct personal knowledge. . . . Its science is sound and the style is always clear."—*Athenæum.*

Electrotyping.

ELECTROTYPING : The Reproduction and Multiplication of Printing Surfaces and Works of Art by the Electro-deposition of Metals. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. Crown 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"The book is thoroughly practical. The reader is, therefore, conducted through the leading laws of electricity, then through the metals used by electrotypers, the apparatus, and the depositing processes, up to the final preparation of the work."—*Art Journal.*

"We can recommend this treatise, not merely to amateurs, but to those actually engaged in the trade."—*Chemical News.*

Goldsmiths' Work.

THE GOLDSMITH'S HANDBOOK. By GEORGE E. GEE, Jeweller, &c. Third Edition, considerably Enlarged. 12mo, 3s. 6d. cloth boards.

"A good, sound, technical educator, and will be generally accepted as an authority. It exactly fulfils the purpose intended."—*Horological Journal.*

"Will speedily become a standard book which few will care to be without."—*Jeweller and Metalworker.*

Silversmiths' Work.

THE SILVERSMITH'S HANDBOOK. By GEORGE E. GEE, Jeweller, &c. Second Edition, Revised, with numerous Illustrations. 12mo, 3s. 6d. cloth boards.

"The chief merit of the work is its practical character. . . . The workers in the trade will speedily discover its merits when they sit down to study it."—*English Mechanic.*

"This work forms a valuable sequel to the author's 'Goldsmith's Handbook.'"—*Silversmiths Trade Journal.*

*** *The above two works together, strongly half-bound, price 7s.*

Textile Manufacturers' Tables.

UNIVERSAL TABLES OF TEXTILE STRUCTURE. For the use of Manufacturers in every branch of Textile Trade. By JOSEPH EDMONDSON. Oblong folio, strongly bound in cloth, price 7s. 6d.

☞ *The principle on which the tables are founded is well known, and much used in the muslin manufacture, but the intricacy of the calculations hitherto required (especially where warp and weft differ in counts and in the closeness of the threads) has prevented its general application. By these tables all the adjustments may be made* without calculation. *Mere references to the proper places bring out the required information.*

"Immense labour has been bestowed on the work by the author. The tables are adapted to every mode of numbering yarns and setts, and apply to all the branches of textile manufacture."—*Textile Recorder.*

Horology.

A TREATISE ON MODERN HOROLOGY, in Theory and Practice. Translated from the French of CLAUDIUS SAUNIER, ex-Director of the School of Horology at Macon, by JULIEN TRIPPLIN, F.R.A.S., Besancon Watch Manufacturer, and EDWARD RIGG, M.A., Assayer in the Royal Mint. With Seventy-eight Woodcuts and Twenty-two Coloured Copper Plates. Second Edition. Super-royal 8vo, £2 2s. cloth, £2 10s. half-calf.

"There is no horological work in the English language at all to be compared to this production of M. Saunier's for clearness and completeness. It is alike good as a guide for the student and as a reference for the experienced horologist and skilled workman."—*Horological Journal.*

"The latest, the most complete, and the most reliable of those literary productions to which continental watchmakers are indebted for the mechanical superiority over their English brethren—in fact, the Book of Books, is M. Saunier's 'Treatise.'"—*Watchmaker, Jeweller and Silversmith.*

"This magnificent treatise is one of the most valuable and comprehensive contributions to the literature of horological art and science ever produced, and cannot be too highly commended. It is a perfect cyclopædia of watch and clockmaking."—*The Coventry Watch and Clockmaker.*

Watchmaking.

THE WATCHMAKER'S HANDBOOK. Intended as a Workshop Companion for those engaged in Watchmaking and the Allied Mechanical Arts. Translated from the French of CLAUDIUS SAUNIER, and considerably Enlarged by JULIEN TRIPPLIN, F.R.A.S., Vice-President of the Horological Institute, and EDWARD RIGG, M.A., Assayer in the Royal Mint. With Numerous Woodcuts and Fourteen Copper Plates. Second Edition, Revised. With Appendix. Crown 8vo, 9s. cloth. [*Just published.*

"Each part is truly a treatise in itself. The arrangement is good and the language is clear and concise. It is an admirable guide for the young watchmaker."—*Engineering.*

"It is impossible to speak too highly of its excellence. It fulfils every requirement in a handbook intended for the use of a workman. Should be found in every workshop."—*Watch and Clockmaker.*

"This book contains an immense number of practical details bearing on the daily occupation of a watchmaker, and it will be found of great use to an army of workers."—*Watchmaker and Metalworker* (Chicago).

CHEMICAL MANUFACTURES & COMMERCE.

The Alkali Trade, Sulphuric Acid, etc.

A MANUAL OF THE ALKALI TRADE, including the Manufacture of Sulphuric Acid, Sulphate of Soda, and Bleaching Powder. By JOHN LOMAS, Alkali Manufacturer, Newcastle-upon-Tyne and London. With 232 Illustrations and Working Drawings, and containing 390 pages of Text. Second Edition, with Additions. Super-royal 8vo, £1 10s. cloth.

"This book is written by a manufacturer for manufacturers. The working details of the most approved forms of apparatus are given, and these are accompanied by no less than 232 wood engravings, all of which may be used for the purposes of construction. Every step in the manufacture is very fully described in this manual, and each improvement explained."—*Athenæum.*

"The author is not one of those clever compilers who, on short notice, will 'read up' any conceivable subject, but a practical man in the best sense or the word. We find here not merely a sound and luminous explanation of the chemical principles of the trade, but a notice of numerous matters which have a most important bearing on the successful conduct of alkali works, but which are generally overlooked by even the most experienced technological authors."—*Chemical Review.*

Brewing.

A HANDBOOK FOR YOUNG BREWERS. By HERBERT EDWARDS WRIGHT, B.A. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"This little volume, containing such a large amount of good sense in so small a compass, ought to recommend itself to every brewery pupil."—*Brewers' Guardian.*

Commercial Chemical Analysis.

THE COMMERCIAL HANDBOOK OF CHEMICAL ANALYSIS; or, Practical Instructions for the determination of the Intrinsic or Commercial Value of Substances used in Manufactures, in Trades, and in the Arts. By A. NORMANDY, Editor of Rose's "Treatise on Chemical Analysis." New Edition, to a great extent Re-written by HENRY M. NOAD, Ph.D., F.R.S. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"We strongly recommend this book to our readers as a guide, alike indispensable to the housewife as to the pharmaceutical practitioner."—*Medical Times.*

"Essential to the analysts appointed under the new Act. The most recent results are given, and the work is well edited and carefully written."—*Nature.*

Dye-Wares and Colours.

THE MANUAL OF COLOURS AND DYE-WARES: Their Properties, Applications, Valuation, Impurities, and Sophistications. For the use of Dyers, Printers, Drysalters, Brokers, &c. By J. W. SLATER. Second Edition, Revised and greatly Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"A complete encyclopædia of the *materia tinctoria*. The information given respecting each article is full and precise, and the methods of determining the value of articles such as these, so liable to sophistication, are given with clearness, and are practical as well as valuable."—*Chemist and Druggist.*

"There is no other work which covers precisely the same ground. To students preparing for examinations in dyeing and printing it will prove exceedingly useful."—*Chemical News.*

Pigments.

THE ARTIST'S MANUAL OF PIGMENTS. Showing their Composition, Conditions of Permanency, Non-Permanency, and Adulterations; Effects in Combination with Each Other and with Vehicles; and the most Reliable Tests of Purity. Together with the Science and Arts Department's Examination Questions on Painting. By H. C. STANDAGE. Second Edition, Revised. Small crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth. [*Just published.*

"This work is indeed *multum-in-parvo*, and we can, with good conscience, recommend it to all who come in contact with pigments, whether as makers, dealers or users."—*Chemical Review.*

"This manual cannot fail to be a very valuable aid to all painters who wish their work to endure and be of a sound character; it is complete and comprehensive."—*Spectator.*

"The author supplies a great deal of very valuable information and memoranda as to the chemical qualities and artistic effect of the principal pigments used by painters."—*Builder.*

Gauging. Tables and Rules for Revenue Officers, Brewers, etc.

A POCKET BOOK OF MENSURATION AND GAUGING: Containing Tables, Rules and Memoranda for Revenue Officers, Brewers, Spirit Merchants, &c. By J. B. MANT (Inland Revenue). Oblong 18mo, 4s. leather, with elastic band. [*Just published.*

"This handy and useful book is adapted to the requirements of the Inland Revenue Department, and will be a favourite book of reference. The range of subjects is comprehensive, and the arrangement simple and clear."—*Civilian.*

"A most useful book. It should be in the hands of every practical brewer."—*Brewers' Journal.*

AGRICULTURE, FARMING, GARDENING, etc.

Agricultural Facts and Figures.

NOTE-BOOK OF AGRICULTURAL FACTS AND FIGURES FOR FARMERS AND FARM STUDENTS. By PRIMROSE MCCONNELL, Fellow of the Highland and Agricultural Society; late Professor of Agriculture, Glasgow Veterinary College. Third Edition. Royal 32mo, full roan, gilt edges, with elastic band, 4s.

"The most complete and comprehensive Note-book for Farmers and Farm Students that we have seen. It literally teems with information, and we can cordially recommend it to all connected with agriculture."—*North British Agriculturist.*

Youatt and Burn's Complete Grazier.

THE COMPLETE GRAZIER, and FARMER'S and CATTLE-BREEDER'S ASSISTANT. A Compendium of Husbandry; especially in the departments connected with the Breeding, Rearing, Feeding, and General Management of Stock; the Management of the Dairy, &c. With Directions for the Culture and Management of Grass Land, of Grain and Root Crops, the Arrangement of Farm Offices, the use of Implements and Machines, and on Draining, Irrigation, Warping, &c.; and the Application and Relative Value of Manures. By WILLIAM YOUATT, Esq., V.S. Twelfth Edition, Enlarged by ROBERT SCOTT BURN, Author of "Outlines of Modern Farming," "Systematic Small Farming," &c. One large 8vo volume, 860 pp., with 244 Illustrations, £1 1s. half-bound.

"The standard and text-book with the farmer and grazier."—*Farmers Magazine.*

"A treatise which will remain a standard work on the subject as long as British agriculture endures."—*Mark Lane Express* (First Notice).

"The book deals with all departments of agriculture, and contains an immense amount of valuable information. It is, in fact, an encyclopædia of agriculture put into readable form, and it is the only work equally comprehensive brought down to present date. It is excellently printed on thick paper, and strongly bound, and deserves a place in the library of every agriculturist."—*Mark Lane Express* (Second Notice).

Flour Manufacture, Milling, etc.

FLOUR MANUFACTURE: A Treatise on Milling Science and Practice. By FRIEDRICH KICK, Imperial Regierungsrath, Professor of Mechanical Technology in the Imperial German Polytechnic Institute, Prague. Translated from the Second Enlarged and Revised Edition with Supplement. By H. H. P. POWLES, Assoc. Memb. Institution of Civil Engineers. Nearly 400 pp. Illustrated with 28 Folding Plates, and 167 Woodcuts. Royal 8vo, 25s. cloth. *[Just published.*

"This valuable work is, and will remain, the standard authority on the science of milling. . The miller who has read and digested this work will have laid the foundation, so to speak, of a successful career; he will have acquired a number of general principles which he can proceed to apply. In this handsome volume we at last have the accepted text-book of modern milling in good, sound English, which has little, if any, trace of the German idiom."—*The Miller*

"Professor Kick treats the subject so thoroughly both on its theoretical and practical sides that his work is well suited to be a text-book of technical education anywhere."—*Scotsman.*

"The appearance of this celebrated work in English is very opportune, and British millers will, we are sure, not be slow in availing themselves of its pages."—*Millers' Gazette.*

Small Farming.

SYSTEMATIC SMALL FARMING; or, The Lessons of my Farm. Being an Introduction to Modern Farm Practice for Small Farmers in the Culture of Crops; The Feeding of Cattle; The Management of the Dairy, Poultry and Pigs; The Keeping of Farm Work Records; The Ensilage System, Construction of Silos, and other Farm Buildings; The Improvement of Neglected Farms, &c. By ROBERT SCOTT BURN, Author of "Outlines of Landed Estates' Management," and "Outlines of Farm Management," and Editor of "The Complete Grazier." With numerous Illustrations, crown 8vo, 6s. cloth.

"This is the completest book of its class we have seen, and one which every amateur farmer will read with pleasure and accept as a guide."—*Field.*

"Mr. Scott Burn's pages are severely practical, and the tone of the practical man is felt throughout. The book can only prove a treasure of aid and suggestion to the small farmer of intelligence and energy."—*British Quarterly Review.*

"The volume contains a vast amount of useful information. No branch of farming is left untouched, from the labour to be done to the results achieved."—*Glasgow Herald.*

Modern Farming.

OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING. By R. SCOTT BURN. Soils, Manures, and Crops—Farming and Farming Economy—Cattle, Sheep, and Horses—Management of the Dairy, Pigs and Poultry—Utilisation of Town-Sewage, Irrigation, &c. Sixth Edition. In One Vol., 1,250 pp., half-bound, profusely Illustrated, 12s.

"The aim of the author has been to make his work at once comprehensive and trustworthy, and in this aim he has succeeded to a degree which entitles him to much credit."—*Morning Advertiser.*

"Eminently calculated to enlighten the agricultural community on the varied subjects of which it treats, and hence it should find a place in every farmer's library."—*City Press.*

"No farmer should be without this book."—*Banbury Guardian.*

Agricultural Engineering.

FARM ENGINEERING, THE COMPLETE TEXT-BOOK OF. Comprising Draining and Embanking; Irrigation and Water Supply; Farm Roads, Fences, and Gates; Farm Buildings, their Arrangement and Construction, with Plans and Estimates; Barn Implements and Machines; Field Implements and Machines; Agricultural Surveying, Levelling, &c. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT, Editor of the *Farmers' Gazette*, late Professor of Agriculture and Rural Economy at the Royal Agricultural College, Cirencester, &c. &c. In One Vol., 1,150 pages, half-bound, with over 600 Illustrations, 12s.

"Written with great care, as well as with knowledge and ability. The author has done his work well; we have found him a very trustworthy guide wherever we have tested his statements. The volume will be of great value to agricultural students."—*Mark Lane Express.*

"For a young agriculturist we know of no handy volume so likely to be more usefully studied."—*Bell's Weekly Messenger.*

English Agriculture.

THE FIELDS OF GREAT BRITAIN: A Text-Book of Agriculture, adapted to the Syllabus of the Science and Art Department. For Elementary and Advanced Students. By HUGH CLEMENTS (Board of Trade). 18mo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"A most comprehensive volume, giving a mass of information."—*Agricultural Economist.*

"It is a long time since we have seen a book which has pleased us more, or which contains such a vast and useful fund of knowledge."—*Educational Times.*

Farm and Estate Book-keeping.

BOOK-KEEPING FOR FARMERS & ESTATE OWNERS. A Practical Treatise, presenting, in Three Plans, a System adapted to all Classes of Farms. By JOHNSON M. WOODMAN, Chartered Accountant. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"Will be found of great assistance by those who intend to commence a system of book-keeping, the author's examples being clear and explicit, and his explanations, while full and accurate, being to a large extent free from technicalities."—*Live Stock Journal.*

Farm Account Book.

WOODMAN'S YEARLY FARM ACCOUNT BOOK. Giving a Weekly Labour Account and Diary, and showing the Income and Expenditure under each Department of Crops, Live Stock, Dairy, &c. &c. With Valuation, Profit and Loss Account, and Balance Sheet at the end of the Year, and an Appendix of Forms. Ruled and Headed for Entering a Complete Record of the Farming Operations. By JOHNSON M. WOODMAN, Chartered Accountant, Author of "Book-keeping for Farmers." Folio, 7s. 6d. half-bound.

"Contains every requisite orm for keeping farm accounts readily and accurately."—*Agriculture.*

Early Fruits, Flowers and Vegetables.

THE FORCING GARDEN; or, How to Grow Early Fruits, Flowers, and Vegetables. With Plans, and Estimates for Building Glass-houses, Pits and Frames. Containing also Original Plans for Double Glazing, a New Method of Growing the Gooseberry under Glass, &c. &c., and on Ventilation, Protecting Vine Borders, &c. With Illustrations. By SAMUEL WOOD. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"Mr. Wood's book is an original and exhaustive answer to the question 'How to Grow Early Fruits, Flowers and Vegetables?'"—*Land and Water.*

Good Gardening.

A PLAIN GUIDE TO GOOD GARDENING; or, How to Grow Vegetables, Fruits, and Flowers. With Practical Notes on Soils, Manures, Seeds, Planting, Laying-out of Gardens and Grounds, &c. By S. WOOD. Third Edition, with considerable Additions, &c., and numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"A very good book, and one to be highly recommended as a practical guide."—*Athenæum.*

"May be recommended to young gardeners, cottagers, and specially to amateurs, for the plain and trustworthy information it gives on common matters."—*Gardeners' Chronicle.*

Gainful Gardening.

MULTUM-IN-PARVO GARDENING; or, How to make One Acre of Land produce £620 a-year by the Cultivation of Fruits and Vegetables; also, How to Grow Flowers in Three Glass Houses, so as to realise £176 per annum clear Profit. By SAMUEL WOOD, Author of "Good Gardening," &c. Fourth and cheaper Edition, Revised, with Additions. Crown 8vo, 1s. sewed.

"We are bound to recommend it as not only suited to the case of the amateur and gentleman's gardener, but to the market grower."—*Gardeners' Magazine.*

Gardening for Ladies.

THE LADIES' MULTUM-IN-PARVO FLOWER GARDEN, and Amateurs' Complete Guide. With Illustrations. By SAMUEL WOOD. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"Full of shrewd hints and useful instructions, based a lifetime of experience."—*Scotsman.*

Receipts for Gardeners.

GARDEN RECEIPTS. Edited by CHARLES W. QUIN. 12mo, 1s. 6d. cloth limp.

"A useful and handy book, containing a good deal of valuable information."—*Athenæum.*

Kitchen Gardening.

THE KITCHEN AND MARKET GARDEN. By Contributors to "The Garden." Compiled by C. W. SHAW. 12mo, 3s. 6d. cloth boards.

"The most valuable compendium of kitchen and market-garden work published."—*Farmer.*

Cottage Gardening.

COTTAGE GARDENING; or, Flowers, Fruits, and Vegetables for Small Gardens. By E. HOBDAY. 12mo, 1s. 6d. cloth limp.

"Contains much useful information at a small charge."—*Glasgow Herald.*

ESTATE MANAGEMENT, AUCTIONEERING, LAW, etc.

Hudson's Land Valuer's Pocket-Book.

THE LAND VALUER'S BEST ASSISTANT: Being Tables on a very much Improved Plan, for Calculating the Value of Estates. With Tables for reducing Scotch, Irish, and Provincial Customary Acres to Statute Measure, &c. By R. HUDSON, C.E. New Edition. Royal 32mo, leather, elastic band, 4s.

"This new edition includes tables for ascertaining the value of leases for any term of years; and for showing how to lay out plots of ground of certain acres in forms, square, round, &c., with valuable rules for ascertaining the probable worth of standing timber to any amount; and is of incalculable value to the country gentleman and professional man."—*Farmers' Journal.*

Ewart's Land Improver's Pocket-Book.

THE LAND IMPROVER'S POCKET-BOOK OF FORMULÆ, TABLES and MEMORANDA required in any Computation relating to the Permanent Improvement of Landed Property. By JOHN EWART, Land Surveyor and Agricultural Engineer. Second Edition, Revised. Royal 32mo, oblong, leather, gilt edges, with elastic band, 4s.

"A compendious and handy little volume."—*Spectator.*

Complete Agricultural Surveyor's Pocket-Book.

THE LAND VALUER'S AND LAND IMPROVER'S COMPLETE POCKET-BOOK. Consisting of the above Two Works bound together. Leather, gilt edges, with strap, 7s. 6d.

"Hudson's book is the best ready-reckoner on matters relating to the valuation of land and crops, and its combination with Mr. Ewart's work greatly enhances the value and usefulness of the latter-mentioned. . . . It is most useful as a manual for reference."—*North of England Farmer.*

Auctioneer's Assistant.

THE APPRAISER, AUCTIONEER, BROKER, HOUSE AND ESTATE AGENT AND VALUER'S POCKET ASSISTANT, for the Valuation for Purchase, Sale, or Renewal of Leases, Annuities and Reversions, and of property generally; with Prices for Inventories, &c. By JOHN WHEELER, Valuer, &c. Fifth Edition, re-written and greatly extended by C. NORRIS, Surveyor, Valuer, &c. Royal 32mo, 5s. cloth.

"A neat and concise book of reference, containing an admirable and clearly-arranged list of prices for inventories, and a very practical guide to determine the value of furniture, &c."—*Standard.*

"Contains a large quantity of varied and useful information as to the valuation for purchase, sale, or renewal of leases, annuities and reversions, and of property generally, with prices for inventories, and a guide to determine the value of interior fittings and other effects."—*Builder.*

Auctioneering.

AUCTIONEERS: Their Duties and Liabilities. By ROBERT SQUIBBS, Auctioneer. Demy 8vo, 10s. 6d. cloth.

"The position and duties of auctioneers treated compendiously and clearly."—*Builder.*

"Every auctioneer ought to possess a copy of this excellent work."—*Ironmonger.*

"Of great value to the profession. . . . We readily welcome this book from the fact that it treats the subject in a manner somewhat new to the profession."—*Estates Gazette.*

Legal Guide for Pawnbrokers.

THE PAWNBROKERS', FACTORS' AND MERCHANTS' GUIDE TO THE LAW OF LOANS AND PLEDGES. With the Statutes and a Digest of Cases on Rights and Liabilities, Civil and Criminal, as to Loans and Pledges of Goods, Debentures, Mercantile and other Securities. By H. C. FOLKARD, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, Author of "The Law of Slander and Libel," &c. With Additions and Corrections to 1876. Fcap. 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"This work contains simply everything that requires to be known concerning the department of the law of which it treats. We can safely commend the book as unique and very nearly perfect."—*Iron.*

"The task undertaken by Mr. Folkard has been very satisfactorily performed. . . . Such explanations as are needful have been supplied with great clearness and with due regard to brevity."—*City Press.*

How to Invest.

HINTS FOR INVESTORS: Being an Explanation of the Mode of Transacting Business on the Stock Exchange. To which are added Comments on the Fluctuations and Table of Quarterly Average prices of Consols since 1759. Also a Copy of the London Daily Stock and Share List. By WALTER M. PLAYFORD, Sworn Broker. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"An invaluable guide to investors and speculators."—*Bullionist.*

Metropolitan Rating Appeals.

REPORTS OF APPEALS HEARD BEFORE THE COURT OF GENERAL ASSESSMENT SESSIONS, from the Year 1871 to 1885 By EDWARD RYDE and ARTHUR LYON RYDE. Fourth Edition, brought down to the Present Date, with an Introduction to the Valuation (Metropolis) Act, 1869, and an Appendix by WALTER C. RYDE, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. 8vo, 16s. cloth.

"A useful work, occupying a place mid-way between a handbook for a lawyer and a guide to the surveyor. It is compiled by a gentleman eminent in his profession as a land agent, whose specialty, it is acknowledged, lies in the direction of assessing property for rating purposes."—*Land Agents' Record.*

House Property.

HANDBOOK OF HOUSE PROPERTY. A Popular and Practical Guide to the Purchase, Mortgage, Tenancy, and Compulsory Sale of Houses and Land, including the Law of Dilapidations and Fixtures; with Examples of all kinds of Valuations, Useful Information on Buildings, and Suggestive Elucidations of Fine Art. By E. L. TARBUCK, Architect and Surveyor. Fourth Edition, 12mo, 5s. cloth. [*Just published.*

"The advice is thoroughly practical."—*Law Journal.*

"This is a well-written and thoughtful work. We commend the work to the careful study of all interested in questions affecting houses and land."—*Land Agents' Record* (First Notice).

"Carefully brought up to date, and much improved by the addition of a division on fine art."—*Land Agents' Record* (Second Notice)

Inwood's Estate Tables.

TABLES FOR THE PURCHASING OF ESTATES, Freehold, Copyhold, or Leasehold; Annuities, Advowsons, etc., and for the Renewing of Leases held under Cathedral Churches, Colleges, or other Corporate bodies, for Terms of Years certain, and for Lives; also for Valuing Reversionary Estates, Deferred Annuities, Next Presentations, &c.; together with SMART'S Five Tables of Compound Interest, and an Extension of the same to Lower and Intermediate Rates. By W. INWOOD. 22nd Edition, with considerable Additions, and new and valuable Tables of Logarithms for the more Difficult Computations of the Interest of Money, Discount, Annuities, &c., by M. FEDOR THOMAN, of the Société Crédit Mobilier of Paris. 12mo, 8s. cloth.

"Those interested in the purchase and sale of estates, and in the adjustment of compensation cases, as well as in transactions in annuities, life insurances, &c., will find the present edition of eminent service."—*Engineering.*

"'Inwood's Tables' still maintain a most enviable reputation. The new issue has been enriched by large additional contributions by M. Fedor Theman, whose carefully arranged Tables cannot fail to be of the utmost utility."—*Mining Journal.*

Agricultural and Tenant-Right Valuation.

THE AGRICULTURAL AND TENANT-RIGHT-VALUER'S ASSISTANT. A Practical Handbook on Measuring and Estimating the Contents, Weights and Values of Agricultural Produce and Timber, the Values of Estates and Agricultural Labour, Forms of Tenant-Right-Valuations, Scales of Compensation under the Agricultural Holdings Act, 1883, &c. &c. By TOM BRIGHT, Agricultural Surveyor, Author of "The Live Stock of North Devon," &c. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth. [*Just published.*

"Full of tables and examples in connection with the valuation of tenant-right, estates, labour, contents, and weights of timber, and farm produce of all kinds. The book is well calculated to assist the valuer in the discharge of his duty."—*Agricultural Gazette.*

"An eminently practical handbook, full of practical tables and data of undoubted interest and value to surveyors and auctioneers in preparing valuations of all kinds."—*Farmer.*

"Shows at a glance the value of land, crops, and the cost of seeding, harvesting, &c. &c. It is a really practical and useful handbook, for which we anticipate a very large sale."—*Reading Mercury.*

A Complete Epitome of the Laws of this Country.

EVERY MAN'S OWN LAWYER: A Handy-book of the Principles of Law and Equity. By A BARRISTER. Twenty-fifth Edition. Reconstructed, Thoroughly Revised, and much Enlarged. Brought down to the end of last Session, and including careful Digests of—*Coroners Act*, 1887; *Probation of First Offenders Act*, 1887; *Margarine Act*, 1887; *Agricultural Holdings* (*England*) *Act*, 1883; *Cottage Gardens* (*Compensation for Crops*) *Act*, 1887; *Bankruptcy Act*, 1883; *Allotments Act*, 1887; *Merchandise Trade Marks Act*, 1887; *Truck Amendment Act*, 1887; *Water Companies* (*Regulation of Powers*) *Act*, 1887; *Registration of Deeds of Arrangements Act*, 1887. Crown 8vo, 684 pp., price 6s. 8d. (saved at every consultation!), strongly bound in cloth. [*Just published.*

*** THE BOOK WILL BE FOUND TO COMPRISE (AMONGST OTHER MATTER)—

THE RIGHTS AND WRONGS OF INDIVIDUALS—MERCANTILE AND COMMERCIAL LAW—PARTNERSHIPS, CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS—GUARANTEES, PRINCIPALS AND AGENTS—CRIMINAL LAW—PARISH LAW—COUNTY COURT LAW—GAME AND FISHERY LAWS—POOR MEN'S LAWSUITS—LAWS OF BANKRUPTCY—WAGERS—CHEQUES, BILLS AND NOTES—COPYRIGHT—ELECTIONS AND REGISTRATION—INSURANCE—LIBEL AND SLANDER—MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE—MERCHANT SHIPPING—MORTGAGES—SETTLEMENTS—STOCK EXCHANGE PRACTICE—TRADE MARKS AND PATENTS—TRESPASS—NUISANCES—TRANSFER OF LAND—WILLS, &c. &c. ALSO LAW FOR LANDLORD AND TENANT—MASTER AND SERVANT—HEIRS—DEVISEES AND LEGATEES—HUSBAND AND WIFE—EXECUTORS AND TRUSTEES—GUARDIAN AND WARD—MARRIED WOMEN AND INFANTS—LENDER, BORROWER AND SURETIES—DEBTOR AND CREDITOR—PURCHASER AND VENDOR—COMPANIES—FRIENDLY SOCIETIES—CLERGYMEN—CHURCHWARDENS—MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS—BANKERS—FARMERS—CONTRACTORS—STOCK BROKERS—SPORTSMEN—GAMEKEEPERS—FARRIERS—HORSE DEALERS—AUCTIONEERS—HOUSE AGENTS—INNKEEPERS—BAKERS—MILLERS—PAWNBROKERS—SURVEYORS—RAILWAYS AND CARRIERS—CONSTABLES—SEAMEN—SOLDIERS, &c. &c.

☞ *The following subjects may be mentioned as some of those which have received special attention during the present revision*:—Marriage of British Subjects Abroad; Police Constables; Pawnbrokers; Intoxicating Liquors Licensing; Domestic Servants; Landlord and Tenant; Vendors and Purchasers; Parliamentary Elections; Municipal Elections; Local Elections; Corrupt Practices at all Elections; Public Health and Local Government and Nuisances; Highways; Churchwardens; Vestry Meetings; Rates.

It is believed that the extensions and amplifications of the present edition, while intended to meet the requirements of the ordinary Englishman, will also have the effect of rendering the book useful to the legal practitioner in the country.

One result of the reconstruction and revision, with the extensive additions thereby necessitated, has been *the enlargement of the book by nearly a hundred and fifty pages*, while the price remains as before.

*** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"It is a complete code of English Law, written in plain language, which all can understand. . . . Should be in the hands of every business man, and all who wish to abolish lawyers' bills."—*Weekly Times.*

"A useful and concise epitome of the law, compiled with considerable care. —*Law Magazine.*

"A concise, cheap and complete epitome of the English law. So plainly written that he who runs may read, and he who reads may understand."—*Figaro.*

"A dictionary of legal facts well put together. The book is a very useful one."—*Spectator.*

"A work which has long been wanted, which is thoroughly well done, and which we most cordially recommend."—*Sunday Times.*

Private Bill Legislation and Provisional Orders.

HANDBOOK FOR THE USE OF SOLICITORS AND ENGINEERS Engaged in Promoting Private Acts of Parliament and Provisional Orders, for the Authorization of Railways, Tramways, Works for the Supply of Gas and Water, and other undertakings of a like character. By L. LIVINGSTON MACASSEY, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, and Member of the Institution of Civil Engineers; Author of "Hints on Water Supply." Demy 8vo, 950 pp., price 25s. cloth. [*Just published.*

"The volume is a desideratum on a subject which can be only acquired by practical experience, and the order of procedure in Private Bill Legislation and Provisional Orders is followed. The author's suggestions and notes will be found of great value to engineers and others professionally engaged in this class of practice."—*Building News.*

"The author's double experience as an engineer and barrister has eminently qualified him for the task, and enabled him to approach the subject alike from an engineering and legal point of view. The volume will be found a great help both to engineers and lawyers engaged in promoting Private Acts of Parliament and Provisional Orders."—*Local Government Chronicle.*

J. OGDEN AND CO. LIMITED, PRINTERS, GREAT SAFFRON HILL, E.C.

The Department of Computer Science

THE JOINTS MADE AND USED BY BUILDERS in the Construction of the various kinds of Engineering and Architectural Works. By WYVILL J. CHRISTY, Architect. With 160 Engravings. 3s.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d.

CARPENTRY AND JOINERY—THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF CARPENTRY. Chiefly composed from the Standard Work of THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E. With additions, and a TREATISE ON JOINERY by E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A. Fourth Edition, revised. 3s. 6d.; cloth boards, 4s.

CARPENTRY AND JOINERY. Atlas of 35 Plates to accompany and illustrate the foregoing book. 4to, 6s.

THE CONSTRUCTION OF ROOFS OF WOOD AND IRON. By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A. 1s. 6d.

HANDRAILING. Showing New and Simple Methods for finding the Pitch of the Plank, Drawing the Moulds, Bevelling, Jointing up, and Squaring the Wreath. By G. COLLINGS. 1s. 6d.

CIRCULAR WORK IN CARPENTRY AND JOINERY. A Practical Treatise on Circular Work of Single and Double Curvature. By GEORGE COLLINGS. 2s. 6d.

THE TIMBER IMPORTER'S, TIMBER MERCHANT'S, AND BUILDER'S STANDARD GUIDE. By R. E. GRANDY. New Edition. 2s.

QUANTITIES AND MEASUREMENTS in Bricklayers', Masons', Plasterers', Plumbers', Painters', Paperhangers', Gilders', Smiths', Carpenters', and Joiners' work. By A. C. BEATON, Surveyor. 1s. 6d.

THE COMPLETE MEASURER; the Measurement of Boards, Glass, Timber, Stone, &c. By R. HORTON. Fifth Edition. 4s., limp cloth; leather, 5s.

LOCKWOOD'S BUILDER'S AND CONTRACTOR'S PRICE BOOK for 1889. Edited by FRANCIS T. W. MILLER, Architect. 3s. 6d.; half-bound, 4s.

THE RUDIMENTS OF PRACTICAL BRICKLAYING. By ADAM HAMMOND. Sixth Edition, revised, with additions. Illustrated with 68 Woodcuts. 1s. 6d.

BRICKWORK: a Practical Treatise, embodying the General and Higher Principles of Bricklaying, Cutting and Setting, &c. By F. WALKER. 1s. 6d.

THE PRACTICAL BRICK AND TILE BOOK. Comprising: Brick and Tile Making. By E. DOBSON, A.I.C.E. Practical Bricklaying. By A. HAMMOND. Brickwork. By F. WALKER. With over 270 Illustrations. 6s. half-bound.

SHORING AND ITS APPLICATION: A Handbook for the Use of Students. By GEORGE H. BLAGROVE. 1s. 6d.

THE ART OF PRACTICAL BRICK CUTTING AND SETTING. By ADAM HAMMOND, Author of "Practical Bricklaying." With 90 Engravings. 1s. 6d.

INDUSTRIAL AND USEFUL ARTS.

BRICKS AND TILES. Rudimentary Treatise on the Manufacture of. By Edw. Dobson, M.R.I.B.A. With Additions by C. T... F.R.S. Illustrated. 3s.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d.

CLOCK ... *BELLS*, a Rudimentary Treatis... Seventh Editio...

CONST... the P... F.R.S...

THE ... for ... Burr...

THE ... By ...

THE ... In...

TH... fu...

TH...

C...

P...

T...

IG ...ted

...MS, . 6d.

...E. pave- ...s, 5s.

AND COAL ten by

...DELL, 2s.

...retical Erection ...s. 3s. 6d.

IRON ... their Construction and Erection ...RED, late Inspector of Iro...

CROSBY LOCKW... ...LL COURT, E.C.

This book should be returned to the Library on or before the last date stamped below.

A fine of five cents a day is incurred by retaining it beyond the specified time.

Please return promptly.

MAR ... 1925

Eng 658.90
The rudiments of practical bricklay
Cabot Science 005157417
3 2044 092 000 496